CHAPTER XIII.

VITAL STATISTICS.

§ 1. Live Births.

1. Number, 1940.—The number of live births registered in Australia during the year ended 31st December, 1940, is shown in the table below. The numerical relation which these births bear to the population, and various other associated features, are given in later tables.

| | | 1 | LIVE BII | RTHS, 1 | 940. | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Particulars. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aus. | W. Aus. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Australia. |
| | | | М | ALES. | | · | · | • | <u>,</u> |
| Single births Twins Triplets | 24,634 528 8 | 16,076 314 3 | 10,301 178 4 | 5,073 69 3 | 4,490 98 | 2,531 38 | 104 | 140 3 | 63,349 1,228 18 |
| Total | 25,170 | 16,393 | 10,483 | 5,145 | 4,588 | 2,569 | 104 | 143 | 64.595 |
| | | | FE | MALES. | | | | | |
| Single births Twins Triplets | 23,697 512 3 | 15,249 317 3 | 9,716 212 1 | 4,803 69 | 4,422 | 2,403 22 | 69 | 142 I | 60,501 1,244 7 |
| Total | 24,212 | 15,569 | 9,929 | 4,872 | 4,533 | 2,425 | 69 | 143 | 61.752 |
| | | | T | OTAL. | | | | | |
| Single births Twins Triplets | 48,331 (a)1,040 (d) 11 | 31,325 (b) 631 6 | 20,017 390 (d) 5 | 9,876 138 3 | 8,912 (b)209 | 4,934 60 | 173 | 282 4 | 123,850 (c) 2,472 (e) 25 |
| Total | 49,382 | 31,962 | 20,412 | 10,017 | 9,121 | 4,994 | 173 | 286 | 126,347 |
| | · | TOTAL C | ONFINEM | ENTS (L | ive Bii | RTHS). | | | · |
| Mothers of Nuptial Children Mothers of | 47,015 | 30,548 | 19,258 | 9,675 | 8,698 | 4,756 | 153 | 284 | 120,387 |
| Ex-nuptial Children | 1,864 | 1,100 | 956 | 271 | 324 | 208 | 20 | | 4,743 |
| Total Mothers | 48,879 | 31,648 | 20,214 | 9,946 | 9,022 | 4,964 | 173 | 284 | 125,130 |

(a) 48 still-born twins not included. (b) 11 still-born twins not included. (c) 70 still-born twins not included. (c) 2 still-born triplets not included.

A summary of the total number of live births in each State and Territory at intervals since 1901 is given in the following table:—

| ì | IVE | BIRTHS. | 1001 to | 1040 |
|---|-----|---------|---------|------|
| | | | | |

| Yea | ır. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W. Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Aust. |
|------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1901 1911 1921 1931 | | 37,875 47,537 54,636 47,721 | 31,008 33,026 35,591 30,332 | 14,303 16,984 20,329 17,833 | 9,079 11,057 11,974 9,079 | 5,718 8,091 7,807 8,549 | 4,930 5,437 5,755 4,762 | 32 31 79 72 | (a) 30 27 161 | 102,945 122,193 136,198 118,509 |
| 1935 | • • | 44,676 | 27,884 | 17,688 | 8,270 | 8,119 | 4,456 | 84 | 148 | 111,325 |
| 1936 1937 1938 1939 | | 46,193 47,497 47,319 48,003 49,382 | 28,883 29,731 30,344 30,493 31,962 | 18,755 19,162 18,992 20,348 20,412 | 8,911 8,985 9,410 9,618 10,017 | 8,479 8,609 9,141 9,036 9,121 | 4,581 4,841 4,907 5,004 4,994 | 113 99 102 138 173 | 158 207 200 251 286 | 116,073 119,131 120,415 122,891 126,347 |

(a) Part of New South Wales.

2. Birth-rates.—The next table gives the crude birth-rates at intervals from 1901 to 1940:—

CRUDE BIRTH-RATES.(a)

| Year. | N.S.W. | Vic. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W. Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Australia. |
|-------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|-------|-------|---------------|------------|
| 1901 | 27.78 | 25.77 | 28.52 | 25.41 | 30.39 | 28.58 | 6.72 | (b) | 27.16 |
| 1911 | 28.58 | 25.01 | 27.63 | 28.86 | 28.22 | 28.60 | 9.36 | 16.84 | 27.20 |
| 1921 | 25.91 | 23.16 | 26.68 | 24.09 | 23.37 | 26.97 | 20.18 | 10.86 | 24.95 |
| 1929 | 21.04 | 18.98 | 20.60 | 18.63 | 21.51 | 22.03 | 11.86 | 17.91 | 20.25 |
| 1930 | 20.59 | 18.55 | 20.80 | 17.42 | 21.44 | 21.66 | 14.26 | 18.30 | 19.86 |
| | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| 1931 | 18.67 | 16.86 | 19.28 | 15.77 | 19.77 | 21.18 | 14.52 | 18.29 | 18.16 |
| 1932 | 17.40 | 15.19 | 18.56 | 14.74 | 18.31 | 19.78 | 16.07 | 16.92 | 16.86 |
| 1933 | 16.99 | 15.60 | 18.14 | 15.32 | 17.95 | 19.93 | | (0)14.43 | 16.78 |
| 1934 | 16.52 | 15.20 | 18.17 | 14.50 | 17.66 | 19.51 | 17.84 | (c)14.20 | 16.39 |
| 1935 | 16.89 | 15.16 | 18.31 | 14.14 | 18.23 | 19.41 | 16.47 | (c)15.20 | 16.55 |
| | , | _ | } | | | _ | | | } |
| 1936 | 17.31 | 15.63 | 19.17 | 15.17 | 18.84 | 19.84 | 21.50 | $(c)_{15.35}$ | 17.13 |
| 1937 | 17.63 | 16.02 | 19.36 | 15.25 | 18.95 | 20.69 | 18.30 | (c)18.99 | 17.43 |
| 1938 | 17.39 | 16.25 | 18.98 | 15.88 | 19.87 | 20.82 | 17.81 | 17.98 | 17.46 |
| 1939 | 17.46 | 16.20 | 20.08 | 16.13 | 19.43 | 21.03 | 22.00 | 20.93 | 17.65 |
| 1940 | 17.81 | 16.86 | 20.02 | 16.80 | 19.60 | 20.90 | 20.10 | 22.57 | 18.02 |

(a) Number of births per 1,000 of the annual mean population. (b) Part of New South Wales. (c) Revised rates based on mean population adjusted in accordance with the results of Census of 30th June, 1938. See footnote (c) to table on p. 254.

Note.—The birth-rates in the table above are based on live births registered in the respective States and Territories. Until recently a large proportion of births in respect of which the mother's usual residence was the Australian Capital Territory took place in Queanbeyan, just over the New South Wales border, but with improved hospital facilities in the Territory the movement to outside hospitals rapidly di minished and was actually reversed in 1939. The following rates, based on births in respect of which the mother's usual residence is the Australian Capital Territory, are a truer measure of birth-rates in the Australian Capital Territory:—

| 1929 | 23.28 19 | 33 19.06 | 1937 | 21.28 |
|--------|----------|------------------------|------|----------------|
| 1930 . | 22.07 19 | 134 17.59 | 1938 | 18.88 |
| | | 135 19.52 136 17.97 | | 20.02 21.54 |

The variations similarly caused in the birth-rates for the States and Northern Territory by referring the birth registrations to the State or Territory in which the mother was usually resident are shown by the following corrected rates for 1940:—New South Wales, 17.84; Yictoria, 16.77; Queensland, 20.08; South Australia, 16.77; Western Australia, 19.62; Tasmania, 20.99; and Northern Territory, 20.79.

The preceding table shows a marked reduction in the birth-rate since 1901. In the earlier years of the century the rate fluctuated somewhat and 28.60 was recorded in 1912, but from that year onwards the rate dropped almost continuously to the very low figure of 16.39 in 1934. With the improvement in economic conditions the rate has risen slightly during each of the last six years.

The principal factor in determining the crude birth-rate is the proportion of married women of child-bearing age in the community, but as the fecundity of women varies with age, the birth-rate per 1,000 married women will vary according to the age composition of the group, and, other things being equal, the rate generally should be highest where the average age of married women is lowest. For the purposes of the following table the child-bearing age has been taken as from 15-44 years inclusive, and births of which the mothers were stated to be over 45 years have been counted in the group 40-44. The calculations have been made for the last two Census periods and cover in each case the Census year together with the year immediately preceding and the year immediately following.

BIRTH-RATES, AND FACTORS AFFECTING THEM.

| Particulars. | | (Age D | 19 istributio | 932–34. n at Cer | sus of 19 | 933.) | | 1920- 1922. |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | N.S.W. | Vic. | Q'land. | S.A. | W.A. | Tas. | Aust. | Aust. |
| Crude birth-rate per 1,000 persons Birth-rate per 100 women 15-44 inclusive Birth-rate per 100 married women 15-44 inclusive (a) Ex-muptial births—per cent. on all births Ex-nuptial births per 100 un- married women 15-44 inclusive Women 15-44 inclusive—per cent. on all persons Average age of all women 15-44 inclusive Married women 15-44 inclusive— per cent. on all persons Average age of married women 15-44 inclusive | 16.97 7.25 12.98 5.03 0.78 23.41 29.06 12.41 | 15.33 6.46 12.34 4.35 0.56 23.73 29.42 11.88 | 18.29 7.93 14.46 4.99 0.83 23.05 28.88 12.02 | 14.85 6.31 12.01 3.18 0.41 23.54 29.12 11.97 33.98 | 17.97 8.05 14.67 4.15 0.70 22.34 28.62 11.74 33.21 | 19.74 8.71 16.08 5.37 0.96 22.66 28.54 11.61 32.98 | 16.68 7.14 13.14 4.66 0.69 23.35 29.10 12.10 33.58 | 25.15 10.74 19.65 4.69 1.05 23.41 28.54 12.20 |

⁽a) Nuptial births only.

The following figures give a comparison for Australia, based on data obtained at Census periods, of the total births per 1,000 women (married and unmarried) and of the nuptial births per 1,000 married women of ages 15-44 years inclusive:—

| Particulars. | 1880–82. 1890–92. | 1900-02. | 1910-12. | 1920-22. | 1932-34. |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Births per 1,000 women aged 15-44 Nuptial births per 1,000 married women 15-44 | 169.7 158.8 321.0 332.0 | 117 3 235.0 | | | 71.4 |

3. Birth-rates of Various Countries.—(i) Crude Rates. A comparison with other countries for 1939, the latest year for which complete figures are available, shows that the Australian States occupy a midway position. The rates for the period 1908–1913 have been added for purposes of comparison:—

CRUDE BIRTH-RATES(a): VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

| Country. | 1908 to 1913. | 1939. | Country. | 1908 to 1913. | 1939. |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| Egypt U.S.S.R. (Russia) Ceylon Rumania Japan Portugal Union of South Af (Europeans) Poland Argentine Republic Italy Tasmania Finland Netherlands Canada Germany New Zealand Queensland Northern Ireland | 43.6 45.6 36.9 43.1 32.9 34.6 (d) 37.4 32.4 29.5 29.5 29.1 (d) 29.5 26.5 28.2 23.1 | 23.5 21.0(b) 20.3 20.7 26.7 26.5 25.3 24.5(b) 23.5 21.0(b) 20.7 20.3 20.3 20.2 20.1 | Western Australia Eire Denmark Spain Australia New South Wales Scotland United States of America Czechoslovakia Victoria South Australia Norway Belgium England and Wales Great Britain and Northern Ireland Sweden Switzerland France | 28.9 23.1 27.1 32.1 27.4 28.2 26.2 (d) 31.1 25.3 27.1 26.0 23.4 24.9 24.6 24.4 24.7 19.5 | 19.4 19.1 17.8 17.8(b) 17.5 17.4 17.2 16.8(b) 16.2 16.1 16.0 15.6(b) 15.5 |

⁽a) Number of births per 1,000 of the mean population. (d) Not available.

- (ii) Nuptial Birth-rates at Child-bearing Ages. The wide discrepancies between the crude birth-rates of the various countries are, to some extent, due to differences in sex and age constitution and in conjugal condition. If the birth-rates are calculated per 1,000 women of child-bearing ages, the comparison gives more reliable results. A table of results so calculated for the period 1906 to 1915 or thereabouts appears in Official Year Book No. 22, p. 941, and showed that Australia, with a rate of 198 nuptial births per 1,000 married women aged 15 to 49 years, was midway between the maximum and minimum of the countries for which these rates were obtained.
- 4. Masculinity of Live Births.—(i) General. The masculinity of live births, i.e., the number of males per 100 females, varies considerably from State to State and from year to year. For 1940 the figures ranged from 101.21 in Western Australia to 105.94 in Tasmania. The averages for the last intercensal period, 1921 to 1933 were as follows:—New South Wales, 105.33, Victoria, 106.19, Queensland, 105.34, South Australia, 105.08, Western Australia, 105.66, Tasmania, 105.59, Australia, 105.57. The following table shows the figures for Australia at intervals since 1901:—

MASCULINITY(a) OF LIVE BIRTHS REGISTERED: AUSTRALIA.

| Particulars. | 1901. | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1937. | 1938. | 1939. | 1940. |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total Births | 104.11 | 104.73 | 105.86 | 106.15 | 104.60 | 105.76 | 105.37 | 104.60 |
| Ex-nuptial Births | 105.50 | 103.10 | 106.09 | 102.60 | 103.83 | 104.08 | 109.88 | 110.49 |

⁽a) Number of male per 100 female births.

⁽b) For 1938.

⁽c) For 1932.

- (ii) Masculinity of Nuptial and Ex-nuptial Births—Various Countries. A table showing the masculinity of nuptial and ex-nuptial births for various countries appears on p. 942 of Official Year Book No. 22.
- 5. Ex-nuptial Live Births.—(i) General. The number of ex-nuptial live births reached its maximum, 7,438, in 1913, but it has since fallen considerably. On the average during the five years 1910–1914 the number of ex-nuptial live births in Australia was 7,171, while for the period 1936–1940 it was only 5,025, a decline of 29.9 per cent., whereas the annual average total live births for the same period declined by 6.3 per cent., from 129,156 to 120,971; hence a comparison between the results for these two periods shows that the proportion of ex-nuptial births has fallen from 5.55 to 4 15 per cent. of all births.

The variations of the ex-nuptial birth-rates as between the individual States and Territories for 1940 are as follows:—

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Particulars. | N.s.w. | Vic. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W. Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Aust. |
| | | | · | · | | | | | |
| Number Percentage | | 1,106 | 961 | 276 | 326 | 209 | 20 | •• | 4,775 |
| of Total Births | [| 3.46 | 4.71 | 2.76 | 3.57 | 4.19 | 11.56 | | 3.78 |

EX-NUPTIAL LIVE BIRTHS AND BIRTH-RATES, 1940.

The numbers of births and the rates at intervals from 1901 to 1940 are shown below:—

| Particulars. | 1901. | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1937. | 1938. | 1939. | 1940. |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|---------------|
| Number of Ex-nup- tial Births Percentage of Total Births | 6,165 5.99 | 7,074 5·79 | 6,463 4·75 | | 5,163 4·33 | 5,049 | 5,012 | 4,775 3.78 |

EX-NUPTIAL LIVE BIRTHS AND BIRTH-RATES: AUSTRALIA.

- It is, of course, possible that the number of ex-nuptial births is somewhat understated owing to diffidence in proclaiming the fact of ex-nuptiality, and it is not unlikely that the majority of unregistered births are ex-nuptial.
- (ii) Rate of Ex-nuptiality. A further comparison is obtained by calculating the number of ex-nuptial births per thousand of the single and widowed female population between the ages of 15 and 45 years. The number of ex-nuptial births per 1,000 unmarried women of ages 15 to 45 has been found to be as follows:—1880-82, 14.49; 1890-92, 15.93; 1900-02, 13.30; 1910-12, 12.53; and 1920-22, 10.50. The estimated number for the years 1930-32 was 7.87. The comparative results for various countries given on p. 944 of Official Year Book No. 22 were taken from the Annuaire International de Statistique, Vols. II. and V., and showed that ex-nuptial births varied from 38 per 1,000 unmarried women aged 15 to 49 years in Hungary to 4 in Ireland and Bulgaria. The rate for Australia was 12 per thousand for the years 1906-1915.

(iii) Comparison of Rates. The following table showing the relative proportions of ex-nuptial and nuptial births to the total population discloses a much greater proportional reduction in the ex-nuptial birth-rate than in the nuptial rate:—

| CRUDE EX-NUPTIAL, NUPTIAL, | AND TOTAL | BIRTH-RATES(a): | AUSTRALIA. |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|

| Rates. | 1901. | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1937. | 1938. | 1939. | 1940. |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Ex-nuptial Nuptial | 1.63 25.53 | 1.57 25.63 | 1.18 | 0.90 17.26 | 0.75 16.68 | 0.73 16.73 | 0.72 16.93 | o.68 17.34 |
| Total | 27.16 | 27.20 | 24.95 | 18.16 | 17.43 | 17.46 | 17.65 | 18.02 |

- (a) Number of births per 1,000 of mean population.
- 6. Legitimations.—In the several States Acts have been passed to legitimize children born before the marriage of their parents, provided that no legal impediment to the marriage existed at the time of birth. On registration in accordance with the provisions of the Legitimation Acts, any child who comes within the scope of their purposes, born before or after the passing thereof, is deemed to be legitimate from birth by the post-natal union of its parents, and entitled to the status of offspring born in wedlock. During 1940 1,201 children were legitimized in Australia.
- 7. Multiple Births.—Among the total number of 126,347 live births registered in Australia in 1940, there were 123,850 single births, 2,472 twins and 25 triplets. The number of cases of twins was 1,271 and of triplets 9, there being 70 still-born twins and 2 still-born triplets. The total number of mothers was, therefore, 125,130, the proportion of mothers of twins being one in every 98, of mothers of triplets one in every 13,903, and of mothers of all multiple births one in every 98 mothers. Multiple births occurred in 1.02 per cent. of confinements.

The proportion of multiple births to total births does not vary greatly from year to year and exhibits no tendency towards increase or decrease:—

MULTIPLE BIRTHS: AUSTRALIA.

| Particulars. | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1937. | 1938. | 1939. | 1940. |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| Mothers of Multiple Births Percentage on Total Mothers | 1,236 1.02 | 1,465 1.09 | 1,271 1.08 | 1,304 | 1,248 1.05 | 1,280 | 1,280 |
| Number of Mothers to each Multiple Birth | 98 | 92 | 92 | 90 | 96 | 95 | 98 |

8. Ages of Parents.—The relative ages of the parents of children registered in 1940 have been tabulated separately for male and female births, multiple births being distinguished from single births. For total births and for multiple births the relative

single ages of parents are shown in *Demography Bulletin* No. 58, published by this Bureau. In the present work the exigencies of space allow only the insertion of a table showing the relative ages of parents of all births in groups of five years:—

AGES OF PARENTS: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| Ages of Fathers, | | i | | | Ages | of Mothe | rs. | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|
| and Type of Birth. | Total. | Under | 15 to 19. | 20 to 24. | 25 to 29. | 30 to | 35 to 39. | 40 to | 45 and upwards. | Un- speci- fied. |
| Under Single 20 Twins | 693 7 | 2 | 483 6 | 189 | 17 | 2 | | • | :: | |
| $_{20 \text{ to } 24} \begin{cases} \text{Single} \\ \text{Twins} \\ \text{Triplets} \end{cases}$ | 14,636 116 1 | | 3,350 19 1 | 9,331 | 1,785 | 148 1 | 16 | | · · · | •• |
| 25 to 29 Single Twins Triplets | 35,226 335 2 | | 1,645 12 | 14,440 | 16,374 183 2 | 2,527 | 226 4 | 13 | | |
| 30 to 34 $\begin{cases} Single \\ Twins \\ Triplets \end{cases}$ | 32,587 338 | | 43I I | 5,279 41 | 14,375 | 10,924 121 | 1,471 26 | 103 | 4 | |
| 35 to 39 { Single Twins Triplets | 20,181 243 | 1 | 1 727 | ! | 4,929 | 7,839 92 | 5,351 84 | 577 II | 11 | |
| 40 to 44 {Single Twins Triplets | 9,493 133 2 | | | 358 | 1,197 15 | 2,663 43 | 3,523 | 1,675 | 48 | |
| 45 to 49 $\begin{cases} Single \\ Twins \\ Triplets \end{cases}$ | 4,056 | | 15 | 93 | 404 3 | 805 6 | 1,420 16 | 1,143 | 176 | :: |
| 50 to 54 Single Twins | 1,531 | | | 39 | 153 | 257 6 | 493 7 | 488 | 93 | |
| 55 to 59 {Single Twins | 183 1 7 | · · · | 2 | 16 | 48 | 84 | 151 | 152 | 30 | :: |
| 60 to 64 Single | 172 1 | | | 6 | 24 | 27 | 49 | 58 I | 8 | :: |
| 65 and Upwards Single | 81 | ,. | 3 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 29 | 21 | 3 | |
| Unspeci- fled Single | I | | | | ! | | } ··· | | | |
| Mothers of Twins Nuptial Children Total | 119,140 1,238 9 120,387 | 7 | 6,097 39 1 6,137 | 31,099 238 31,337 | 39,316 413 3 39,732 | 25,286 302 2 25,590 | 12,729 190 2 12,921 | 4,233 55 1 4,289 | 373 I 374 | :: |
| Mothers of Ex- Nuptial Total | 4,710 33 4,743 | 24 | 1,279 3 1,282 | 1,515 12 1,527 | 883 9 892 | 515 9 524 | 352 352 | 130 | 9 | 3 |
| $egin{array}{ll} 	ext{Total} & 	ext{Single} \ 	ext{Twins} \ 	ext{Triplets} \end{array}$ | 123,850 1,271 9 | 31 | 7,376 42 1 | 32,614 250 | 40,199 422 3 | 25,801 311 2 | 13,081 190 2 | 4,363 55 1 | 382 I | |
| Total | 125,130 | 31 | 7,419 | 32,864 | 40,624 | 26,114 | 13,273 | 4,419 | 383 | : |

^{9.} Birthplaces of Parents.—The birthplaces of the parents of children whose births were registered during 1940 appear in Demography Bulletin No. 58, published

by this Bureau. A summary of the results of the tabulation with the addition of the corresponding figures for 1911 follows:—

BIRTHPLACES OF PARENTS: AUSTRALIA.

| Birthplace. | Fat | hers. | | ers of Children. | Mothe Ex-nuptial | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
| | 1911. | 1940. | 1911. | 1940. | 1911. | 1940. |
| Australasia— | | | | | | |
| Australia | 94,834 | 104,590 | 102,073 | 110,062 | 6,570 | 4,456 |
| New Zealand | 1,257 | 859 | 1,201 | 631 | 68 | 20 |
| EUROPE- | , ,, |] | } | , , | 1 | |
| England and Wales | 9,849 | 8,050 | 6,067 | 5,120 | 210 | 161 |
| Scotland | 2,289 | 2,314 | 1,486 | 1,509 | 46 | 51 |
| Eire and Northern Ireland | 2,138 | 772 | 1,374 | 359 | 46 | 6 |
| Other British Possessions | 49 | 149 | 20 | 122 | 7 | |
| Western Europe | 607 | 164 | 165 | 88 | 9 | |
| Central Europe | 1,185 | 456 | 606 | 283 | 8 | 4 |
| Southern Europe | 360 | 1,929 | 203 | 1,492 | 6 | 5 |
| Danton Domono | 168 | 1115 | 81 | 63 | | 19 |
| Asia | 100 | 113 | | 5 | | 19 |
| Deitich Dessessions | 217 | 195 | 114 | 113 | 2 | , |
| The mariness Chance Amilea | | 226 | 139 | | 3 | 3 |
| Africa— | 317 | 220 | 139 | 157 | 3 | 3 |
| D. W. L. D | 111 | 182 | 116 | 722 | 2 | |
| Famaiana Canandarian | 111 | 22 | 13 | 133 | 2 | 3. |
| America— | 11 | 22 | 13 | 23 | ٠٠ ا | • • |
| | | | ١ | | | |
| Canada | 59 | 119 | 34 | 59 | 3 | 1 |
| Other British Possessions. | 8 | 10 | 5 | 86 86 | | • • • |
| United States of America | 182 | 113 | 87 | | 3 | 1 |
| Other Foreign Countries | 70 | 28 | 19 | 16 | ı | 1 |
| Polynesia— | | i | | r | | |
| British | 30 | 51 | 21 | 34 | I | 3 |
| Foreign | 39 | 21 | 13 | 16 | 6 | • • |
| AT SEA AND INDEFINITE | 159 | 22 | 102 | 19 | 33 | 5 |
| Total | 113,939 | 120,387 | 113,939 | 120,387 | 7,018 | 4,743 |

10. Occupations of Fathers.—A summary of the main groups of occupations of the fathers of all nuptial children whose births were registered in 1921, 1931 and 1940, together with the percentage of each class on the total, is given in the following table:—

OCCUPATIONS OF FATHERS OF NUPTIAL CHILDREN: AUSTRALIA.

| Occupati | on G r oup | | Nur | nber of Fat | hers. | Perc | Percentage of Total. | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|----------------------|--------|--|--|
| occupati | on oroup | • | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | | |
| Agricultural. | Pastoral. | Min- | | | | % | % | % | | |
| ing, etc. | . astorar, | | 32,405 | 24,760 | 23,703 | 25.25 | 22.21 | 19.69 | | |
| Industrial | | | 53,567 | 49,902 | 26,681 | 41.74 | 44.76 | 22.16 | | |
| Transport and | Comm | unica- | 3373 | 1272 | | ' ' ' | 1 | | | |
| tion | | | 15,351 | 12,302 | 10,226 | 11.96 | 11.04 | 8.50 | | |
| Commercial | | | 18,298 | 16,030 | 12,893 | 14.26 | 14.38 | 10.71 | | |
| Professional | | | 6,204 | 5,991 | a15,110 | 4.84 | 5.37 | a12.55 | | |
| Domestic | | | 2,319 | 2,416 | 2,340 | 1.81 | 1.93 | 1.94 | | |
| Indefinite. | | | 182 | 349 | b29,434 | 0.14 | 0.31 | b24.45 | | |
| Total | | | 128,326 | 111,480 | 120,387 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |

⁽a) Includes 7,677 (6.37 per cent.) clerks, etc., formerly included under "Commercial".

(b) Includes 29,165 (24.23 per cent.), labourers, etc., not specified as belonging to any industry, formerly included under "Industrial".

11. Mother's Age, Duration of Marriage, and Issue.—(i) General. The total number of nuptial confinements resulting in live births in 1940 was 120,387, namely, 119,140 single births, 1,238 cases of twins, and 9 cases of triplets. Ex-nuptial children, if previous issue by the same father, are included as previous issue, but children by former marriages and still-born children are excluded. The table cannot be given in detail but the following are their most salient features. The complete tabulations are shown in Demography Bulletin No. 58, issued by this Bureau.

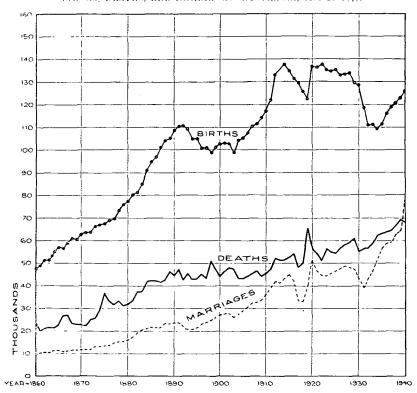
(ii) Duration of Marriage and Issue of Mothers. The following table shows that the duration of marriage of mothers of nuptial children ranged from less than one year up to 33 years, and that the average family increased fairly regularly with the duration of marriage. The average issue of married mothers who bore children in 1940 was 2.44 compared with 2.48 in 1939, 2.54 in 1938, 2.60 in 1937, and 2.65 in 1936.

DURATION OF MARRIAGE AND ISSUE OF MOTHERS: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

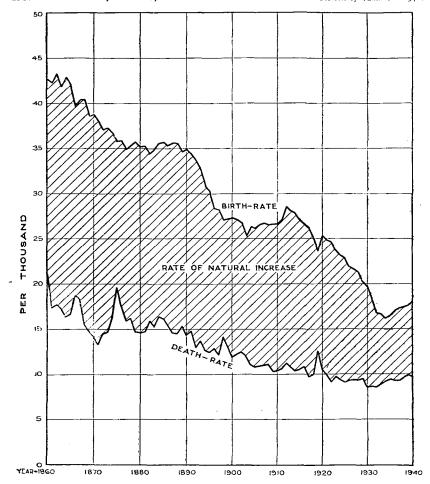
| Durat of Marria | | Total Mothers. | Total Issue. | Average Number of Children. | Duration of Marriage. | | Total Mothers. | Total Issue. | Average Number of Children. |
|-----------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Year | s. | | | | Yea | ars. | | | |
| 0-1 | | 19,873 | 19,990 | 1.01 | 18-19 | | 859 | 5,696 | 6.63 |
| 1-2 | | 17,063 | 20,442 | 1.20 | 19-20 | | 740 | 5,111 | 6.91 |
| 2-3 | | 14,200 | 22,950 | 1.62 | i | | | | |
| 3-4 | | 12,045 | 23,367 | 1.94 | 20-21 | | 524 | 4,013 | 7.66 |
| 4~5 | | 10,525 | 23,681 | 2.25 | 21-22 | | 390 | 2,982 | 7.65 |
| | | i I | ı | | 22-23 | | 234 | 1,975 | 8.44 |
| 5–6 | | 8,258 | 20,811 | 2.52 | 23-24 | | 178 | 1,578 | 8.87 |
| 6-7 | | 6,379 | 18,163 | 2.85 | 24-25 | | 119 | 1,091 | 9.17 |
| 7-8 | | 5,060 | 15,851 | 3.13 | | | | | ' ' |
| 8-9 | | 4,040 | 13,888 | 3.44 | | | | 0 | |
| 9-10 | | 3,323 | 12,345 | 3.72 | 25-26 | • • | 92 | 875 | 9.51 |
| | | | | 1 | 26-27 | • • | . 44 | 383 | 8.70 9.88 |
| 10-11 | | 3,356 | 13,284 | 3.96 | 27-28 | • • | 34 | 336 | 1 ~ |
| 11-12 | | 2,875 | 12,248 | 4.26 | 28-29 | • • | 6 | 125 48 | 10.42 8.00 |
| 12-13 | | 2,489 | 11,185 | 4.49 | 29-30 | • • | " | 40 | 0.00 |
| 13-14 | | 2,154 | 10,495 | 4.87 | | | | | |
| 14-15 | | 1,747 | 9,095 | 5.21 | 30-31 | • • | I | 13 | 13.00 |
| | | | | İ | 31-32 | | 2 | 21 | 10.50 |
| 15-16 | | 1,520 | 8,359 | 5.50 | 33-34 | • • | I | 12 | 12.00 |
| 16–17 | | 1,192 | 7,135 | 5.99 | Not | Stated | 4 | 20 | 5.00 |
| 17-18 | | 1,048 | 6,506 | 6.21 | | | | | |
| , | | -, | -,,, | | То | tal | 120,387 | 294,074 | 2.44 |

⁽iii) Ages of Mothers and Issue. The following table shows the average number of children borne by mothers of different ages. In the younger ages there is, naturally, little difference in the average number of children to each mother, but with the increase

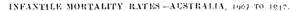
BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES-AUSTRALIA, 1860 TO 1940.

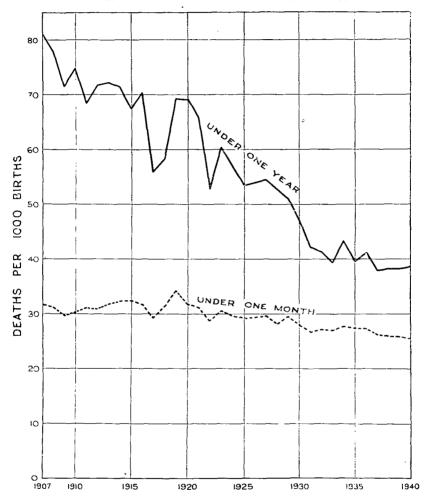


RATES OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND NATURAL INCREASE--AUSTRALIA, 1860 TO 1910.



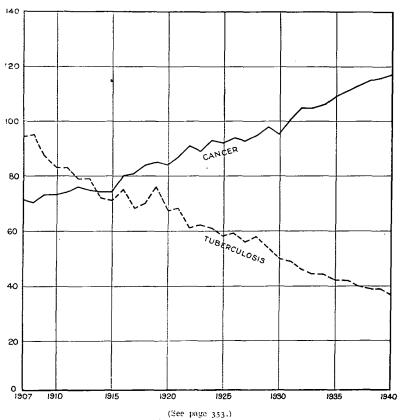
EXPLANATION.—The upper curve represents the number of births per 1,000 persons, while the lower curve represents the corresponding death-rate. The distance between the two curves is the rate of natural increase.





EXPLANATION.—This graph shows the marked improvement in infantile mortality rates over the past 30 years. The improvement has been confined mainly to children over one month, very little change baving occurred in the first month of life (see page 331).

DEATH-RATES-CANCER AND TUBERCULOSIS-AUSTRALIA, 1907 TO 1940.



EXPLANATION.—The vertical scale represents the number of deaths per 100,000 of the population.

of the age of the mother the number of issue has fallen in comparison with past years. During the period 1911 to 1940 the average issue of mothers of all ages has fallen by 26.95 per cent.—from 3.34 in 1911 to 2.44 in 1940:—

| AGES | AND | ISSUE | OF | MOTHERS: | AUSTRALIA. |
|------|-----|-------|----|----------|------------|
| | | | | | |

| Ages of Mothers. | | Average Number of Children, | | | | Ages of Mothers. | Average Number of Children. | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. |
| Under 20 years 20-24 years 25-29 ,, | | 1.18 1.77 2.64 | 1.16 1.64 2.44 | 1.21 1.74 2.46 | 1.21 | 40-44 years 45 years and over | 6.97 8.52 | 6.27 8.04 | 6.00 | 5.47 6.92 |
| 30-34 ,, 35-39 ,, | • • | 3.82 5.28 | 3.57 4.95 | 3.44 4.71 | 4.02 | All Ages | 3 · 34 | 3.08 | 2.95 | 2.44 |

⁽iv) Previous Issue of Mothers, Various Ages. A classification of mothers of various ages according to previous issue is given in the following table:—

MOTHERS OF VARIOUS AGES ACCORDING TO PREVIOUS ISSUE: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| | | | | Mother | s' Ages. | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------|
| Previous Issue. | Under 20 Years. | 20-24 Years. | 25–29 Years. | 30-34 Years. | 35-39 Years. | 40-44 Years. | 45 Years and Over. | Total |
| 0 | 5,003 | 18,150 | 15,752 | 6,246 | 1,903 | 381 | 15 | 47,459 |
| I | 1,026 | 8,826 | 12,371 | 7,299 | 2,396 | 448 | 23 | 32,389 |
| 2 | 105 | 3,149 | 6,092 | 4,846 | 2,324 | 512 | 23 | 17,05 |
| 3 | 9 | 968 | 3,079 | 2,892 | 1,789 | 514 | 29 | 9,28 |
| 4 | I | 200 | 1,445 | 1,777 | 1,287 | 528 | 44 | 5,28 |
| 4 5 6 | | 35 | 626 | 1,182 | 1,028 | 440 | 56 | 3,36 |
| | | 6 | 242 | 694 | 768 | 374 | 37 | 2,12 |
| 7 8 | | 3 | 82 | 371 | 568 | 308 | 30 | 1,36 |
| | | | 33 | 178 | 386 | 275 | 29 | 90 |
| 9 | | | 7 | 64 | 246 | 201 | 24 | 54 |
| 10 | | | 2 | 28 | 117 | 138 | 26 | 31 |
| 11 | | | • • | 8 | 62 | 74 | 20 | 16. |
| 12 | 1 | | | 5 | 32 | 48 | 7 | 9: |
| 13 | | | I | • • | 12 | 26 | 6 | 4. |
| 14 | | | | | 3 | 12 | I | 10 |
| 15 | | | | | | 6 | 2 | |
| 16 | 1 | | | | | 4 | I | : |
| 19 | | • • | • • • | • • | • • | • • | I | ; |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Mothers | 6,144 | 31,337 | 39,732 | 25,590 | 12,921 | 4,289 | 374 | 120,38 |

⁽v) Previous Issue of Mothers of Twins and Triplets. Figures regarding the previous issue of married mothers of twins show that 445 mothers had no previous issue either living or deceased, 316 had one child previously, while 194 had two previous issue, 109 three, 57 four, 47 five, 26 six, 20 seven, 9 eight, 8 nine, 2 ten, 2 eleven, 1 twelve, 1 fourteen, and 1 fifteen previous issue.

Of the 9 cases of triplets registered during 1940, 1 mother had no previous issue, 2 had one previous issue, 5 had three previous issue, and 1 had fourteen previous issue.

^{5223.—}**11**

12. Interval between Marriage and First Birth.—(i) Interval. The following table shows the interval between marriage and first birth for the years 1911, 1921, 1931 and 1940 respectively. Twins, triplets and quadruplets are included, the eldest only being enumerated:—

INTERVAL BETWEEN MARRIAGE AND FIRST BIRTH: AUSTRALIA.

| T 4 | | N | umber of | First Chil | iren. | | Percentag | e of Total | |
|-----------------|------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| Interval. | | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. |
| | | i | — · · · · | ! | | \ | % | % | % |
| Under I month | ٠ | 562 | 437 | 395 | 230 | 1.81 | 1.07 | 1.15 | 0.48 |
| 1 month | | 608 | 538 | 523 | 356 | 1.96 | 1.31 | 1.52 | 0.75 |
| 2 months | | 817 | 735 | 750 | 525 | 2.63 | 1.79 | 2.17 | 1.11 |
| 3 ,, | | 1,125 | 1,017 | 1,135 | 879 | 3.63 | 2.48 | 3.29 | 1.85 |
| 4 ,, | | 1,299 | 1,336 | 1,409 | 1,198 | 4.19 | 3.26 | 4.09 | 2.53 |
| 5 ,, 6 ,, | | 1,651 | 1,781 | 1,968 | 1,913 | 5.33 | 4.34 | 5.71 | 4.03 |
| 6 ,, | | 2,089 | 2,420 | 2,517 | 2,802 | 6.74 | 5.90 | 7.30 | 5.91 |
| 7 ,, | | 1,602 | 2,231 | 2,022 | 2,208 | 5.17 | 5.44 | 5.86 | 4.65 |
| 8 ,, | | 1,529 | 1,950 | 1,139 | 1,691 | 4.93 | 4.75 | 3.30 | 3.56 |
| 9 " | | 3,361 | 4,222 | 2,272 | 3,123 | 10.84 | 10.29 | 6.59 | 6.58 |
| 10 ,, | | 2,623 | 3,630 | 1,859 | 2,608 | 8.46 | 8.85 | 5.39 | 5.50 |
| II " | | 1,893 | 2,645 | 1,636 | 2,252 | 6.11 | 6.45 | 4.74 | 4.75 |
| Total under 1 y | rear | 19,159 | 22,942 | 17,625 | 19,785 | 61.80 | 55.93 | 51.11 | 41.70 |
| I- 2 years | | 7,400 | 11,149 | 8,888 | 13,789 | 23.87 | 27.18 | 25.77 | 29.06 |
| 2-3,, | | 2,101 | 2,923 | 3,441 | 6,132 | 6.78 | 7.13 | 9.98 | 12.92 |
| 3-4 " | | 908 | 1,413 | 1,823 | 3,195 | 2.93 | 3.45 | 5.29 | 6.73 |
| 4-5 ,, | | 471 | 837 | 967 | 1,852 | 1.52 | 2.04 | 2.80 | 3.90 |
| 5-9 ,, | | 762 | 1,473 | 1,424 | 2,256 | 2.46 | 3.59 | 4.13 | 4.76 |
| 10-14 ,, | | 159 | 223 | 262 | 372 | 0.51 | 0.54 | 0.76 | 0.78 |
| 15-19 ,, | | 31 | 54 | 50 | 61 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.13 |
| 20 years and | over | 9 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Total | | 31,000 | 41,018 | 34,486 | 47,450 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |

The masculinity of first births in 1940 was 104.49 compared with 104.60 for total births.

(ii) Ages of Mothers and Interval. The previous issue of mothers of ex-nuptial children is not recorded, but for the purposes of the following table all ex-nuptial births have been assumed to be first births. The table shows in a condensed form the ages of mothers in cases of ex-nuptial births, of nuptial first births occurring less than nine months after marriage, and of all ex-nuptial and nuptial first births. A comparison of the combined total of the first two columns with the total of nuptial children born nine months or more after marriage shows that for all ages the ratio was a little less than 1 to 2. At all ages up to and including 21, however, there was a preponderance of exnuptial births and of births following on ante-nuptial conception. It must, of course, be understood that a certain number of premature births is necessarily included among the births which occurred less than nine months after marriage, but information in connexion therewith is not available, and the figures in the table must be accepted with this reservation. The tabulation in single ages of mothers appears in Demography Bulletin No. 58, published by this Bureau.

The last four columns show the percentage of births following ante-nuptial conception on the total nuptial first births and ex-nuptial births. These columns disclose the remarkable fact that the percentage of births due to ante-nuptial conception diminishes rapidly from about 76 per cent. among mothers under 20 years of age to a minimum of about 16 per cent. among mothers 25 to 34 years and then rises perceptibly for mothers of older ages.

| AGES OF MOTHERS | AND INTERV | AL BETWEEN | MARRIAGE | AND FIRST |
|-----------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | BIRTH: | AUSTRALIA. | | |

| | | 19 | 10. | | Percentage Column III. on Column IV. | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|------------------|--|---|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Age of Mother at Birth of Child. | Ex- nuptial Births. | Nuptial Births less than nine months after Marriage. | two preceding | Nuptial First Births and Ex-nuptial Births. | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | |
| | Ι. | 11. | ш. | IV. | | | i | | |
| | | | | | % | % | % | % | |
| Under 20 years | 1,306 | 3,495 | 4,801 | 6,309 | 83.12 | 79.23 | 82.60 | 76.10 | |
| 20 to 24 years | 1,530 | 5,734 | 7,264 | 19,680 | 53.91 | 45.82 | 48.43 | 36.91 | |
| 25 to 29 ,, | 892 | 1,834 | 2,726 | 16,644 | 32.50 | 25.60 | 21.89 | 16.38 | |
| 30 to 34 ,, | 524 | 543 | 1,067 | 6,770 | 28.06 | 23.05 | 22.20 | 15.76 | |
| 35 to 39 ,, | 352 | 158 | 510 | 2,255 | 32.64 | 29.43 | 30.86 | 22.62 | |
| 40 to 44 ,, | 130 | 36 | 166 | 511 | 36.56 | 35.31 | 38.95 | 32.49 | |
| 45 and over | 9 | 2 | 11 | 24 | 60.47 | 54.84 | 48.89 | 45.83 | |
| Total | 4,743 | 11,802 | 16,545 | 52,193 | 48.14 | 39.74 | 43.80 | 31.70 | |

13. Interval between Birth and Registration of Birth.—Detailed information for the years 1911 to 1921 regarding the period which elapsed between birth and registration of birth is contained in *Demography Bulletins* issued by this Bureau for those years. The average interval for 1921 was 14.22 days for all children.

§ 2. Still-births.

Reliable statistics of the number of children born dead in Australia are not available as registration of these births is not compulsory in all the Australian States. Based on such information as is available the estimated number of still-births in Australia during 1940 was approximately 3,510.

§ 3. Marriages.

1. Number, 1940.—The number of marriages registered in Australia during the year ended 31st December, 1940, was 77,889, giving a rate of 11.11 per 1,000 of the mean population for the year, both the number and the rate being the highest on record. A summary of the number of marriages in each State and Territory at intervals since 1901 is given in the following table:—

MARRIAGES, 1901 to 1940.

| Yes | ır. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W. Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Aust. |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|---|---|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1901 1911 1921 1931 | | 10,538 15,278 18,506 15,377 | 8,406 11,088 13,676 10,182 | 3,341 5,167 5,963 5,951 | 2,304 4,036 4,383 3,069 | 1,821 2,421 2,656 2,741 | 1,338 1,477 1,668 | 5 10 15 25 | (a) 5 2 36 | 27,753 39,482 46,869 38,882 |
| 1935 | | 22,361 | 15,409 | 8,280 | 4,845 | 3,940 | 1,875 | 42 | 74 | 56,826 |
| 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 | | 22,873 23,188 24,579 25,471 30,364 | 15,915 16,226 17,113 17,368 22,299 | 8,306 8,353 8,853 9,108 10,287 | 5,182 5,340 5,489 5,670 6,950 | 4,242 4,169 4,153 4,195 5,234 | 2,073 2,042 2,082 2,264 2,476 | 41 69 67 85 | 77 61 75 88 125 | 58,709 59,448 62,411 64,249 77,889 |

(a) Part of New South Wales.

2. Crude Marriage-rates.—The crude marriage-rates for each State and Territory for a series of years are given hereunder:—

CRUDE MARRIAGE-RATES.(a)

| Ye | ar. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W. Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Aust. |
|------|-----|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|
| 1901 | | 7.73 | 6.99 | 6.66 | 6.45 | 9.68 | 7.76 | 1.05 | (b) | 7·3 ² |
| 1911 | | 9.19 | 8.40 | 8.41 | 9.80 | 8.44 | 7.77 | 3.02 | 2.81 | 8·79 |
| 1921 | | 8.78 | 8.90 | 7.82 | 8.82 | 7.95 | 7.82 | 3.83 | 0.80 | 8·59 |
| 1929 | | 7.80 | 7.31 | 6.87 | 6.50 | 8.00 | 7.86 | 4.48 | 5.03 | 7·43 |
| 1930 | | 6.86 | 6.52 | 6.81 | 5.78 | 7.47 | 6.56 | 6.23 | 3.79 | 6.69 |
| 1931 | | 6.02 | 5.66 | 6.43 | 5·33 | 6.34 | 6.68 | 5.04 | 4.09 | 5.96 |
| 1932 | | 6.73 | 6.49 | 6.86 | 6·29 | 6.68 | 6.64 | 4.47 | 4.82 | 6.63 |
| 1933 | | 7.07 | 6.96 | 6.84 | 6·84 | 7.69 | 7.13 | 5.76 | (c)5,84 | 7.03 |
| 1934 | | 7.70 | 7.57 | 7.99 | 7·39 | 8.34 | 7.32 | 6.08 | (c)6.15 | 7.71 |
| 1935 | | 8.45 | 8.38 | 8.57 | 8·28 | 8.85 | 8.17 | 8.23 | (c)7.60 | 8.45 |
| 1936 | | 8.57 | 8.61 | 8.49 | 8.82 | 9.43 | 8.98 | 7.80 | (c)7.48 | 8.66 |
| 1937 | | 8.61 | 8.74 | 8.44 | 9.06 | 9.18 | 8.73 | 12.75 | (c)5.60 | 8.70 |
| 1938 | | 9.03 | 9.16 | 8.85 | 9.26 | 9.03 | 8.83 | 11.70 | 6.74 | 9.05 |
| 1939 | | 9.27 | 9.23 | 8.99 | 9.51 | 9.02 | 9.51 | 13.55 | 7.34 | 9.23 |
| 1940 | | 10.95 | 11.76 | 10.09 | 11.66 | 11.25 | 10.36 | 17.89 | 9.71 | II.II |

⁽a) Number of marriages (not persons married) per 1,000 of mean annual population. (b) Part of New South Wales. (c) Revised rates hased on mean population adjusted in accordance with the results of the Census of 30th June, 1938. See footnote (c) to table on p. 254.

As in some international tabulations the marriage-rates are calculated per 1,000 of the unmarried population of 15 years and over, the corresponding rates have been worked out for Australia for the last six census periods for which the particulars are available. The figures comprise in each case the census year with the year immediately preceding and the year immediately following, and are as follows:—Years 1880-82, 48.98; years 1890-92, 45.74; years 1900-02, 42.14; years 1910-12, 50.44; years 1920-22, 56.02; and years 1932-34, 42.88. These rates refer, of course, to persons married, and not to marriages as is the case in the preceding table.

3. Marriage-rates in Various Countries.—The following table shows the marriage-rate for Australia for 1939, in comparison with the rates for various other countries:—

CRUDE MARRIAGE-RATES(a): VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

| Country. | 1908 to 1913. | 1939. | Country. | 1908 to 1913. | 1939. |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| New Zealand Germany U.S. of America Union of South Africa(b) England and Wales Great Britain and Northern Ireland South Australia Tasmania Sweden Denmark New South Wales Anstralia Victoria Netherlands Scotland | 8.5 7.8 (c) (c) 7.6 7.3 9.1 7.9 6.0 7.3 8.8 8.4 8.6 | 11.1 11.0(e) 10.8 10.6 10.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.4 9.3 9.2 9.2 | Queensland Western Australia Norway Rumania Poland Japan Switzerland Belgium Argentine Republic Italy Czechoslovakia Northern Ireland Portugal France Spain Ceylon | 8.2 8.1 6.2 9.5 7.0 9.3 7.3 7.9 6.8 7.7 7.7 5.2 6.9 7.0 | 9.0 9.0 8.9 8.8(d) 7.5(d) 7.3 7.2 7.2(d) 7.1 6.5 6.5(d) 6.1(f) 5.8(d) |
| Finland Canada | 6.1 (c) | 9.2(d) 9.2 | Eire | 5.2 | 5.2 |

⁽a) Number of marriages per 1,000 of mean population. (b) European population only. (c) Not available. (d) For 1938. (e) For 1937. (f) For 1935.

4. Ages and Conjugal Condition at Marriage.—(i) General. The ages at marriage of bridegrooms and brides will be found in Demography Bulletin, No. 58, published by this Bureau. A summary in age-groups is given in the table hereunder, which also shows the previous conjugal condition of the contracting parties. There were 3,354 males who were less than twenty-one years of age married during 1940, while the corresponding number of females was 16,380. At the other extreme there were 67 men of sixty-five years and upwards who described themselves as bachelors, and 31 spinsters of corresponding age.

Information regarding the percentage distribution of bridegrooms and brides is shown in the last five lines of the table for the years 1911, 1931, 1939 and 1940.

AGES AND CONJUGAL CONDITION OF PERSONS MARRIED: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| Ages at | | Brideg | rooms. | | | Bri | des. | |
|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|--------|
| Marriage. | Bachelors. | Widowers. | Divorced. | Total. | Spinsters. | Widows. | Divorced. | Total. |
| Under 20 | 1,552 | 1 | | 1,553 | 10,689 | 4 | 2 | 10,695 |
| 20-24 years | 24,546 | 29 | 22 | 24,597 | 34,517 | 82 | 108 | 34,707 |
| 25-29 ,, | 27,462 | 154 | 237 | 27,853 | 18,432 | 212 | 528 | 19,172 |
| 30-34 ,, | 11,097 | 283 | 452 | 11,832 | 5,667 | 340 | 631 | 6,638 |
| 35-39 " | 4,537 | 404 | 494 | 5,435 | 2,173 | 332 | 430 | 2,935 |
| 40-44 ,, | 1,794 | 440 | 350 | 2,584 | 860 | 394 | 257 | 1,511 |
| 45-49 ,, | 857 | 437 | 253 | 1,547 | 439 | 383 | 163 | 985 |
| 5°-54 ,, | 340 | 473 | 136 | 949 | 198 | 298 | 67 | 563 |
| 55-59 ,, | 147 | 407 | 71 | 625 | 82 | 203 | 28 | 313 |
| 60-64 ,, | 77 | 291 | 29 | 397 | 47 | 137 | 01 | 194 |
| 65 years and | | | | | | | | |
| over | 67 | 437 | 13 | 517 | 31 | 140 | 5 | 176 |
| Total | 72,476 | 3,356 | 2,057 | 77,889 | 73,135 | 2,525 | 2,229 | 77,889 |
| Percentage | | | | | | | | |
| on Total | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| 1911 | 93.70 | 5.84 | 0.46 | 100.00 | 94.60 | 4.68 | 0.72 | 100.00 |
| 1921 | 92.43 | 6.37 | 1.20 | 100.00 | 92.85 | 5.91 | 1,24 | 100,00 |
| 1931 | 92.04 | 6.09 | 1.87 | 100.00 | 93.89 | 4.02 | 2.09 | 100.00 |
| 1939 | 92.35 | 4.83 | 2.82 | 100.00 | 93.82 | 3.37 | 2.81 | 100,00 |
| 1940 | 93.05 | 4.31 | 2.64 | 100.00 | 93.90 | 3.24 | 2.86 | 100.00 |

⁽ii) Relative Ages, Bridegrooms and Brides. The relative ages of bridegrooms and brides are shown for single years in Demography Bulletin, No. 58. A condensation into age-groups of five years is given below:—

RELATIVE AGES OF PERSONS MARRIED: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| | 1 | Total | | | | Ages of | Brides. | | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Ages of Bridegrooms. | | Bride- grooms. | Under 15. | 15 to 19. | 20 to 24. | 25 to 29. | 30 to 34. | 35 to 39. | 40 to 44. | 45 and upwards |
| Under 20 years | | 1,553 | 4 | 1,099 | 426 | 20 | 3 | | | 1 |
| 20 to 24 ,, | | 24,597 | 8 | 6,111 | 15,320 | 2,856 | 264 | 33 | 3 | 2 |
| 25 to 29 ,, | | 27,853 | 7 | 2,653 | 14,108 | 9,320 | 1,502 | 209 | 45 | 9 |
| 30 to 34 ,, | | 11,832 | | 604 | 3,608 | 4,580 | 2,360 | 535 | 104 | 41 |
| 35 to 39 ,, | | 5,435 | 2 | 132 | 903 | 1,620 | 1,428 | 950 | 290 | 110 |
| 40 to 44 ,, | | 2.584 | 1 | 41 | 228 | 498 | 632 | 574 | 390 | 220 |
| 45 to 49 ,, | | 1,547 | | 24 | 75 | 165 | 269 | 361 | 297 | 356 383 |
| 50 to 54 ,, | | 949 | | 3 | 22 | 78 | 108 | 161 | 194 | 383 |
| 55 to 59 , | | 625 | | 4 | 14 | 20 | 39 | 63 | 112 | 373 |
| 60 to 64 ,, | 1 | 397 | | 1 | 3 | 11 | 22 | 27 | 50 | 283 |
| 65 years and over | | 517 | ••• | 1 | | 4 | 11 | 22 | 26 | 453 |
| Total Brides | | 77,889 | 22 | 10,673 | 34,707 | 19,172 | 6,638 | 2,935 | 1,511 | 2,231 |

- (iii) Average Ages, Bridegrooms and Brides. The age at marriage of brides declined slightly during recent years to an average of about 25½ years, although in the years 1937 to 1939 this decline was temporarily arrested and the average rose to cimest 26 years. The ages for the past five years are:—1936, 25.23; 1937, 25.86; 1938, 25.92; 1939, 25.87 and 1940, 25.74. For the following quinquennia the average ages were:—1911-15, 25.76 years; 1916-20, 26.05 years; 1921-25, 25.76 years; 1926-30, 25.57 years; 1931-35, 25.50 years; and 1936-40, 25.72 years. The average age of bridegrooms was in 1936, 28.76; in 1937, 29.41; in 1938, 29.52; in 1939, 29.39; and in 1940, 29.08 years. It follows, therefore, that brides are, generally speaking, three and one-half years younger than bridegrooms.
- 5. Previous Conjugal Condition.—The number of bachelors and spinsters, widowed and divorced persons, who were married during 1940, has already been given. The following table shows the conjugal condition of the contracting parties:—

PREVIOUS CONJUGAL CONDITION OF PERSONS MARRIED: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| Conjugal | Condition | 1 | Total | Brides. | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| of Bride | grooms. | | Bridegrooms. | Spinsters. | Widows. | Divorced. | | |
| Bachelors Widowers Divorced | | | 72,476 3,356 2,057 | 69,503 2,048 1,584 | 1,368 982 175 | 1,605 326 298 | | |
| Total Bri | des | | 77,889 | 73,135 | 2.525 | 2,229 | | |

6. Birthplaces of Persons Married.—The following table shows the birthplaces of persons who were married in 1911, 1921 and 1940. In *Demography Bulletin*, No. 58, the relative birthplaces of bridegrooms and brides married in 1940 will be found tabulated in detail:—

BIRTHPLACES OF PERSONS MARRIED: AUSTRALIA.

| | 1 | Bridegrooms | 3. | 1 | Brides. 1921. 1940. 40,137 72,311 508 2,488 2,947 656 880 281 202 14 36 45 61 190 56 369 21 37 | | |
|---------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---|--------|--|
| Birthplace. | 191 1. | 1021. | 1940. | 1911. | 1921. | 1940. | |
| Australasia | | | | | | | |
| Australia | 31,298 | 37,925 | 68,874 | 33,922 | | | |
| New Zealand | 450 | 405 | 663 | 303 | 280 | 508 | |
| EUROPE- | | | | | | | |
| England and Wales | 3,023 | 3,590 | 4,885 | 1,675 | | | |
| Scotland | 739 | 867 | 1,393 | 460 | | | |
| Eire and Northern Ireland | 494 | 470 | 414 | 363 | 281 | 202 | |
| Other British Possessions | 16 | 30 | 58 : | 9 | 14 | 36 | |
| Western Europe | 205 | 175 | 115 | 45 | | 45 | |
| Central Europe | 311 | 149 | 268 | 92 | 61 | 190 | |
| Southern Europe | 62 | 139 | 542 | 21 | 56 | 369 | |
| Eastern Europe | 47 | 83 | 61 | 18 | 21 | 37 | |
| ASIA- | | | | 1 . | | | |
| British Possessions | 59 | 59 | 115 | 27 | 24 | 56 | |
| Foreign Countries | 83 | 57 | 89 | 16 | 12 | 51 | |
| AFRICA— | ĺ | | | į. | | | |
| British Possessions | 42 | 58 | 121 | 20 | 39 | 66 | |
| Foreign Countries | 1 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 5 | 7 | |
| AMERICA- | I | | | | | | |
| Canada | i 44 | 45 | 92 | , 6 | 11 | 58 | |
| Other British Possessions | 6 | 8 | 8 | | 5 | 2 | |
| United States of America | 58 | 90 | 92 | 16 | 25 | 45 | |
| Other Foreign Countries | 44 | 11 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 15 | |
| Polynesia- | | | 1 | į | | | |
| British | 13 | 9 | 40 | 7 | 11 | 41 | |
| Foreign | 25 | 18 | 15 | 7 | 13 | 4 | |
| AT SEA AND INDEFINITE | 41 | 22 | 14 | 37 | 19 | 19 | |
| Total | 37,061 | 44,213 | 77,889 | 37,061 | 44,213 | 77,889 | |

- 7. Occupations and Ages of Bridegrooms.—For the year 1938 the average ages at marriage of bridegrooms in the larger classes of occupations were as follows:—Professional, 30.8 years; Domestic, 30.5 years; Commercial, 29.6 years; Transport, 29.8 years; Industrial, 28.9 years; and Primary Producers, 30.9 years.
- 8. Fertility of Marriages.—The quotient obtained by division of the nuptial births registered, e.g., during the five years 1936 to 1940, by the number of marriages registered during the five years 1931 to 1935, i.e., the period antecedent by five years to the period of the births, has been called the "fertility of marriages." The quotient for this period is 2.44—in other words, the number of children to be expected from every marriage in Australia is under three. This method, while not absolutely accurate, generally furnishes results which agree fairly well with those found by more elaborate and careful investigation. For the following quinquennia the results were:—1930-34, 2.30; 1931-35, 2.27; 1932-36, 2.35; 1933-37, 2.44; 1934-38, 2.51; 1935-39, 2.52; and 1936-40, 2.44.
- 9. Celebration of Marriages.—In all the States marriages may be celebrated either by ministers of religion who are registered for that purpose with the Registrar-General, or by certain civil officers—in most cases district registrars. Most of the marriages are celebrated by ministers of religion. The registered ministers in 1940 belonged to more than forty different denominations, some of which, however, can hardly be regarded as having any valid existence. A number of these have been omitted from the tabulation and are bracketed under the heading "Other Christian." The figures for 1940 are shown in the following table:—

MARRIAGES IN EACH DENOMINATION, 1940. Australia. N.S.W. Denomination. Vic. W.A. Tas. N.T. A.C.T. Qld. S.A. Per No. Cent. Church of Eng-% 6,820 3,168 1,795 35.04 la id 12,300 2,065 1,040 42 61 27,291 6,281 18.97 Roman Catholic 4,296 29 14,773 2,212 795 (a)797333 30 Methodist 3,376 2,108 27 11,534 14.81 3,329 1,561 412 712 9 436 88 (b)32Presbyterian 3,573 4,196 10,567 1,847 323 154 13.57 86 826 Baptist 519 269 256 2,044 2.62 Congregational.. 608 336 363 131 100 1,681 2.16 142 Church of Christ 149 546 90 264 28 1,155 1.48 . . Lutheran 100 202 284 637 0.82 44 . . 38 Salvation Army 508 143 155 101 51 20 0.65 Seventh-Day Adventist 40 14 6 178 0.23 7.5 19 Greek Orthodox 0.12 49 11 2 I 9 94 Unitarian 63 79 0.10 4 12 Other Christian 120 114 198 36 23 34, . . 525 0.67 Hebrew 93 138 10 20 6 273 0.35 5 Civil Officers 806 18 6,550 8.41 640 257: 23 3,030 1,329 447 77,889 100.00 Total 30,364 22,299 10,287 6,950 5,234 2,476 154 125 Marriages celebrated by-Ministers of Religion per cent. 90.02; 94.04 95.65 90.79, 84.60 89.62 85.06 85.60 91.59 Civil Officers 5.961 15.40 10.38 14.94 14.40 8.41 per cent. 4.35 9.21

⁽a) Including 1 Catholic, Other.

⁽b) Including 17 Presbyterian-Methodist.

§ 4. Deaths.

1. Number of Deaths, 1940.—The following table shows the number of deaths, male and female, registered in each State during the year:—

DEATHS. 1940.

| Sex. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land, | S. Aust. | W.Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Australia |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|----------|------------------|
| Male Female | 14,881 11,262 | 10,930 9,363 | 5,416 3,787 | 3,111 2,597 | 2,787 1,699 | 1,360 1,027 | 77 9 | 46 32 | 38,608 29,776 |
| Total | 26,143 | 20,293 | 9,203 | 5,708 | 4,486 | 2,387 | 86 | 78 | 68,384 |

A summary of the total number of deaths in each State and Territory at intervals since 1901 is given in the following table:—

DEATHS, 1901 to 1940,

| Yes | ır. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W.Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Australia. |
|------|-----|--------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|-------|------|--------|------------|
| 1901 | | 16,021 | 15,904 | 6,007 | 3,974 | 2,519 | 1,814 | 91 | (a) | 46,330 |
| 1911 | | 17,146 | 15,216 | 6,544 | 4,038 | 2,923 | 1,927 | 65 | . 10 | 47,869 |
| 1921 | | 20,026 | 16,165 | 7,142 | 4,982 | 3,480 | 2,197 | 80 | 4 | 54,076 |
| 1931 | | 21,270 | 17,033 | 7,525 | 4,888 | 3,681 | 2,057 | 70 | 36 | 56,560 |
| 1935 | | 24,547 | 18,456 | 8,851 | 5,163 | 4,118 | 2,353 | 70 | 41 | 63,599 |
| 1936 | | 24,376 | 18,778 | 8,593 | 5,464 | 4,230 | 2,387 | 60 | 44 | 63,932 |
| 1937 | | 25,235 | 18,613 | 9,006 | 5,247 | 4,065 | 2,225 | 63 | 42 | 64,496 |
| 1938 | | 26,105 | 18,955 | 9,201 | 5,539 | 4,234 | 2,288 | 69 | 60 | 66,451 |
| 1939 | | 26,815 | 20,169 | 9,530 | 5,739 | 4,336 | 2,426 | 88 | 44 | 69,147 |
| 1940 | | 26,143 | 20,293 | 9,203 | 5,708 | 4,486 | 2,387 | 86 | 78 | 68,384 |

(a) Part of New South Wales prior to 1911.

2. Crude Death-rates.—The crude death-rates at intervals from 1901 to 1940 are shown in the following table:—

CRUDE DEATH-RATES.(a)

| | | | | T | | | ···· | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Year an | d Sex. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W. Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Aust. |
| 1901 | | 11.75 | 13.22 11.52 | 11.98 | 11.12 | 13.39 | 10.51 | 19.10 | (b) 5.61 | 12.22 |
| 1921 1930 1931 | •• | 9.50 8.39 8.32 | 10.52 8.93 9.47 | 9.37 8.19 8.14 | 10.02 8.46 8.49 | 10.42 8.80 8.51 | 10.30 8.82 9.15 | 20.44 15.46 14.12 | 1.61 3.57 4.09 | 9.91 8.56 8.67 |
| 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 | | 8.27 8.58 8.95 9.28 9.14 | 9.29 9.59 10.19 10.03 10.16 | 8.35 8.84 8.57 9.16 8.78 | 8.58 8.44 9.26 8.83 9.30 | 8.54 8.64 9.23 9.25 9.40 | 8.90 9.60 10.23 10.25 | 14.85 12.55 12.16 13.72 11.42 | 3.25 (c)4.19 (c)3.29 (c)4.21 (c)4.27 | 8.63 8.92 9.32 9.46 9.43 |
| 1937 1938 1939 | •• | 9.36 9.59 9.75 | 10.03 10.15 10.72 | 9.10 9.19 9.40 | 8.91 9.35 9.63 | 8.95 9.20 9.32 | 9.51 9.71 10.19 | 11.64 12.05 14.03 | (c)3.85 5.39 3.67 | 9.44 9.64 9.93 |
| Male Fem Tota | ale | 10.69 8.16 9.43 | 9.73 10.70 | 10.23 7.73 9.03 | 10.49 8.67 9.57 | 11.53 7.61 9.64 | 11.29 8.68 9.99 | 12.47 3.92 9.99 | 6.57 5.54 6.15 | 10.94 8.55 9.75 |

(a) Number of deaths per 1,000 of annual mean population. (b) Part of New South Wales prior to 1911. (c) Revised rates based on mean populations adjusted in accordance with the results of Census of 30th June, 1938. See footnote (c) to table on p. 254.

3. Standardized Death-Rates.—(i) General. The death-rates quoted above are crude rates, i.e., they simply show the number of deaths per thousand of mean population without taking into consideration differences in the sex and age composition of the

DEATHS. 320

population. Other conditions being equal, however, the crude death-rate of a community will be low if it contains a large percentage of young pepole (not infants), and conversely the crude death-rate will be relatively high if the population includes a large proportion of elderly people. The foregoing table of crude death-rates, therefore, does not indicate comparative incidence of mortality either as between States in the same year or in any one State over a period of years. In order to obtain a comparison of mortality rates on a uniform basis so far as sex and age constitution are concerned, "standardized" deathrates may be computed. These are computed by selecting a particular distribution of age and sex as a standard, and then calculating what would have been the general death-rate if the death-rates in each sex and age group were as recorded, but the age and sex distribution the same as in the standard population. For the standardized rates which follow, the standard population compiled by the International Institute of Statistics has been used. This standard is based upon the age distribution according to sex of nineteen European countries at their Censuses nearest to the year 1900. Full details of the "Standard Population" are given in Official Year Book No. 22, p. 962. (ii) Death-rates in Age-Groups. The following table provides a comparison of death-rates in age-groups in each State for the latest Census year (1933) in which the ages of population in each State were accurately ascertained.

| DEATH. | .RATES(a) | IN AGE-GROUPS. | 1033 |
|--------|-----------|----------------|------|
| | | | |

| Age-group. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W.Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Aust. |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| Under I | 41.03 3.70 1.08 1.74 2.50 4.27 8.43 18.07 64.78 | 43.52 3.78 1.21 1.82 2.76 4.02 8.10 18.88 62.85 | 45.64 4.29 1.24 2.01 3.10 5.06 8.69 18.09 66.87 | 34.04 2.72 0.96 1.72 2.65 3.76 7.27 15.99 61.18 | 38.25 3.46 1.31 1.69 2.99 4.76 10.03 19.34 60.49 | 43.28 3.99 1.67 2.41 3.47 4.98 8.11 15.80 65.43 | 75.27 2.73 4.34 4.30 7.94 9.71 30.15 | 43.48 1.23 0.55 0.68 0.63 4.49 6.19 11.19 | 41.72 3.72 1.16 1.82 2.74 4.32 8.36 18.15 63.85 |
| Crude Death rate (all ages) | 8.58 | 9.59 | 8.84 | 8.44 | 8.64 | 9.60 | 12.55 | 4.19 | 8.92 |

⁽a) Number of deaths per 1,000 of mean population at ages shown.

It will be observed that in this particular year while the crude death-rates for Victoria and Tasmania were substantially higher than in other States the rates at individual ages were lower than for Queensland and not appreciably higher than in New South Wales or Western Australia.

(iii) Comparison of Crude and Standardized Death-rates. The relative incidence of mortality as between individual States and as between the years 1921 and 1933 is illustrated in the following statement of crude and "standardized" death-rates. These years have been chosen for comparison because the Census data give essential information as to sexes and ages of the State population. Crude death-rates are shown to indicate the degree to which they disguise the true position.

CRUDE AND STANDARDIZED DEATH-RATES 1921 AND 1933.

| Particulars. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W.Aust. | Tas. | Aust. |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------|--------------|
| Crude Death-rate(a)— 1921 | 9.50 8.58 | 10.52 | 9·37 8.84 | 10.02 | 10.42 | 10.30 | 9.91 8.92 |
| Standardized Death-rate(b)— 1921 | 10.35 8.52 | 10.79 8.74 | 10.24 9.10 | 10.38 7.66 | 11.88 | 10.83 8.86 | 10.58 |

⁽a) Total deaths per 1,000 of mean population. in par. 3 (i) above.

⁽b) See explanation of standardized death-rates

The above comparisons relate to individual years which happened to be Census years and should not be used as the bases for general conclusions as to changes in incidence of mortality except for those years.

(iv) Standardized Death-rates, Australia, 1933 to 1940. It is not possible to continue the Index of Mortality formerly published. As indicated in letterpress previously published the Index of Mortality was an unsatisfactory basis for comparison. The more reliable Standardized Death-rates for 1933 and later years for Australia were as follows:—1933, 8.62; 1934, 8.92; 1935, 8.83; 1936, 8.70; 1937, 8.58; 1938, 8.59; 1939, 8.73 and 1940, 8.51.

4. Crude Death-rates of Various Countries.—The following table gives the crude death-rate for Australia in comparison with the rates for various other countries:—

CRUDE DEATH-RATES(a): VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

| Country. | 1908-13. | 1939. | Country. | 1908-13. | 1939. |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|------------------|----------|-------|
| Netherlands | 13.9 | 8.7 | Germany | 16.5 | 12.3 |
| New Zealand | 9.3 | 9.2 | Scotland | 15.5 | 12.9 |
| Western Australia | 10.3 | 9.3 | Finland | 16.4 | 12.9(|
| Queensland | 10.3 | 9.4 | Belgium | 15.7 | 13.0 |
| Union of South Africa | - | | Greece | (b) | 13.0 |
| (Europeans) | (b) | 9.4 | Italy | 20.4 | 13.4 |
| South Australia | 10.1 | 9.6 | Northern Ireland | 16.9 | 13.6 |
| New South Wales | 10.3 | 9.8 | Hungary | (b) | 13.7 |
| Australia | 10.7 | 9.9 | Czechoslovakia | 21.0 | 13.8 |
| Norway | 13.6 | 10.1 | Poland | 21.0 | 13.80 |
| Denmark | 13.2 | 10.1 | Eire | 16.9 | 14.2 |
| Tasmania | 10.7 | 10.2 | Spain | 22.8 | 16.40 |
| U.S. of America | (b) | 10.6 | France | 18.6 | 16.7 |
| Victoria | 11.7 | 10.7 | Japan | 20.5 | 17.4(|
| Switzerland | 15.2 | 10.9 | Rumania | 24.7 | 18.6 |
| Argentine Republic | 17.5 | 11.3 | Ceylon | 31.4 | 21.8 |
| Sweden | 14.0 | 11.5 | Egypt | 25.8 | 26.4(|
| England and Wales | 14.1 | 12.1 | J. 1 | - | ٠, |
| Great Britain and | | | .] | ! | |
| Northern Ireland | 14.5 | 12.1 | 11 | 1 1 | |

⁽a) Number of deaths per 1,000 of mean population.

(b) Not available.

(c) For 1938.

5. Infantile Deaths and Death-rates.—(i) Australia, 1901 to 1940. The universal experience that during the first few years of life the higher death-rate of male infants tends to counteract the excess of male births is confirmed by the fact that out of 310,839 male infants born from 1936 to 1940, 13.394 (43.57 per 1,000) died during the first year of life, while of 295,018 female infants only 10,078 (34.34 per 1,000) died during the first year. Still-births are not included in any of the tables relating to deaths.

INFANTILE DEATHS AND DEATH-RATES: AUSTRALIA.

| ¥7 | _ | Registere | d deaths unde r | one year. | Rate of Infantile Mortality.(a) | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------|--------|--|--|
| Year. | | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. | | |
| | } | - | ļ | | | | | | |
| 1901 |] | 5,888 | 4,778 | 10,666 | 112.13 | 94 · 73 | 103.61 | | |
| 1911 | | 4,745 | 3,624 | 8,369 | 75.91 | 60.72 | 68.49 | | |
| 1921 | | 5,111 | 3,841 | 8,952 | 72.97 | 58.06 | 65.73 | | |
| 1931 | [| 2,889 | 2,105 | 4,994 | 47.34 | 36.62 | 42.14 | | |
| 1936 | | 2,668 | 2,110 | 4,778 | 44.92 | 37.23 | 41.16 | | |
| 1937 | | 2,565 | 1,969 | 4,534 | 42.11 | 33.82 | 38.06 | | |
| 1938 | | 2,684 | 1,923 | 4,607 | 43.37 | 32.86 | 38.26 | | |
| 1939 | i | 2,711 | 1,987 | 4,698 | 43.00 | 33.21 | 38.23 | | |
| 1940 | | 2,766 | 2,089 | 4,855 | 42.82 | 33.83 | 38.43 | | |

⁽a) Number of deaths under 1 year per 1,000 live births registered.

38.06

38.26

38.23

38.43

14.49

40.00

23.90

10.49

(ii) States, 1901 to 1940. For each State and Territory the rates of infantile mortality during the period 1901 to 1940 were as follows:—

INFANTILE MORTALITY RATES.(a)

| Period. | N.S.W. | Vic. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W.Aust. | Tas. | N.T. | A.C.T. | Aust. |
|---------|---------|-------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--------|----------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1901-05 | 97.02 | 95.91 | 94 - 35 | 86.70 | 124.79 | 90.00 | 149.35 | (b) | 96.91 |
| 1906-10 | 77.30 | 79.90 | 71.27 | 68.38 | 89.80 | 83.18 | 143.79 | (b) | 77.61 |
| 1911-15 | 71.05 | 72.23 | 65.68 | 67.26 | 72.43 | 70.91 | 85.11 | 32.56 | 70.32 |
| 1916-20 | 64.82 | 67.18 | 63.04 | 61.93 | 61.73 | 63.84 | 67.15 | 40.40 | 64.67 |
| 1921-25 | 58.11 | 61.93 | 50.99 | 54.19 | 59.14 | 60.44 | 40.82 | 60.24 | 57.88 |
| 1926–30 | 54 · 74 | 52.34 | 47.41 | 46.95 | 49.27 | 53.37 | 66.09 | 71.31 | 51.99 |
| 1931-35 | 41.92 | 42.76 | 39.46 | 35.12 | 40.81 | 44 - 47 | | (c)34.48 | 41.27 |
| 1936-40 | 41.18 | 37.63 | 36.75 | 33.08 | 39.70 | 41.23 | 44.80 | 21.78 | 38.81 |
| 1936 | 43.47 | 42.31 | 36.20 | 31.09 | 42,22 | 49.55 | 26.55 | 25.32 | 41.16 |
| 20 | 1 .0 | 1 | | 1 | 1 . | 1 - 00 | 1 | | l 'a - |

(a) Number of deaths under 1 year per 1,000 live births registered. (b) Part of New South Wales prior to 1911. (c) Based on deaths of infants born in the Australian Capital Territory.

33.06

30.50

34.93

35.54

37.52

33.80

40.84

44.18

41.73

39.74

40.57

35.24

30.30

58.82

57.97

46.24

40.68

41.84

41.02

39.02

1937

1938

1939

1940

. .

. .

٠.

36.70

34.21

35.58

39.45

35.64

41.28

35.48

35.32

INFANTILE MORTALITY RATES: UNDER ONE MONTH AND UNDER ONE YEAR.

| | | Under on | e month. | | One month and under one year. | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| State. | 1911-15. | 1921-25. | 1931-35. | 1940. | 1911-15. | 1921-25. | 1931-35. | 1940. | |
| New South Wales Victoria Queensland South Australia Western Australia Tasmania | 31.75 33.07 30.73 29.07 30.87 32.68 | 29.97 32.19 27.44 27.83 27.56 31.73 | 27.64 27.76 28.02 23.00 25.11 30.07 | 25.58 26.41 25.38 22.66 25.66 25.83 | 39.30 39.16 34.95 38.19 41.56 38.23 | 28.14 29.74 23.55 26.36 31.58 28.71 | 14.28 14.98 11.47 12.13 15.68 14.40 | 13.44 13.04 9.94 12.88 18.52 9.41 | |
| Australia | 31.69 | 29.91 | 27.28 | 25.50 | 38.63 | 27.97 | 13.99 | 12.93 | |

These tables disclose the striking decrease in infantile mortality, the rate for 1940 being much less than half that of 1901-05. The second table reveals the fact that relatively little improvement has taken place in the first month of life, but that the principal decrease has occurred among the older children and has been due to the decline in preventable diseases.

The deaths of infants under one year of age during 1940 numbered 4,855, the mortality rate being 38.43. Among the States, Tasmania had the lowest and Western Australia the highest rate.

(iii) Districts. The total number of births and of deaths of children under one year of age for 1940 are shown in Demography Bulletin, No. 58, for each of the sixty-four districts for which vital statistics have been tabulated.

(iv) Various Countries and Cities. Compared with other countries the States of Australia occupy a very favourable position. In 1939, the latest year for which comparable figures are available, South Australia, Queensland and Victoria had lower rates than any country other than New Zealand and the Netherlands, while Tasmania, Western Australia and New South Wales had the next lowest rates, with the exception of Sweden. The Australian cities Melbourne, Brisbane and Adelaide are among the ten cities having the lowest rates in the list shown on the next page. The list is headed by Oslo (28), Auckland (29), and Amsterdam (29), the next seven cities being San Francisco, Stockholm, Melbourne, Chicago, Copenhagen, Brisbane and Adelaide. The highest rate recorded of the cities named in the table was 238 in Madras. A study

of the respective rates shows that a high birth-rate is often though not invariably accompanied by a high infantile death-rate:—

INFANTILE MORTALITY RATES(a): VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

| Country. | Infantile Mortality Rate. (a) | | Crude Birth- rate, (b) | Country. | Country. | | Infantile Mortality Rate. (a) | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | 1906-15. | 1939. | 1939. | | | 1906-15. | 1939. | rate, (b) 1939. | |
| New Zealand | 61 | 31 | 20.2 | Denmark | ••• | 103 | 58 | 17.8 | |
| Netherlands | 115 | 34 | 20.7 | Germany | | 168 | 60 | 20.3 | |
| South Australia | 68 | 35 | 16.1 | Canada | | (c) | 61 | 20.3 | |
| Queensland | 68 | 35 | 20.1 | France | | 122 | 67 | 14.9 | |
| Victoria | 76 | 36 | 16.2 | Eire | | 92 | 65 | 19.1 | |
| Australia | 74 | 38 | 17.7 | France | | 122 | 67 | 14.9 | |
| Sweden | 74 | 39 | 15.3 | Finland | | (c) | 68 (d) | 21.0(d) | |
| Tasmania | 77 | 41 | 21.0 | Scotland | | 113 | 69 | 17.4 | |
| Western Australia | 8r | 41 | 19.4 | Northern Irela | and | 92 | 70 | 19.5 | |
| New South Wales | 74 | 41 | 17.5 | Belgium | | 139 | 72 (d) | 15.6(d) | |
| Switzerland | 108 | 43 | 15.2 | Italy | | 144 | 97 ` | 23.5 | |
| U.S. of America | (c) | 48 | 17.2 | Japan | | 151 | 114(d) | 26.7(d) | |
| Union of South | ' | • | ٠, | Spain | | 156 | | 17.8(d) | |
| Africa (Euro- | i i | | | Portugal | | (c) | 120 | 26.5 | |
| peans) | (c) | 50 | 25.3 | Czechoslovakia | | (c) | 121 (d) | 16.8(d) | |
| England and | 1 ' 1 | _ | | Hungary | | (c) | 125 | 18.9 | |
| Wales | 113 | 52 (d) | 15.5 | Egypt | | (c) | 163(d) | 43.4(d) | |
| Great Britain and | | | " | Ceylor | | (c) | 166 | 36.0 | |
| Nthn. Ireland | (c) | 55 (d) | 15.5 | Rumania | | (c) | 176 | 28.3 | |

⁽a) Number of deaths under 1 year per 1,000 births registered.

mean population. (c) Not available. (d) For year 1938.

INFANTILE MORTALITY RATES(a): VARIOUS CITIES.

| IN | PANTII | LE MURI | ALIIY K | AIES(a): VARIO | 02 CIII | E5. | | |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------|--|
| City. | | Infa | e of ntile lity.(a) | City. | | Rate of Infantile Mortality.(a) | | |
| | | 1921. | 1939. | | | 1921. | 1939. | |
| Oslo | | 54 | 28 | Cape Town | | 82 | 49 | |
| Auckland | • • • | 54 | 29 | Hamburg | | 95 | 50(b) | |
| Amsterdam | | 54 | 29 | Leipzig | | 136 | 50(b) | |
| San Francisco | • • • | 50 | 30 | Antwerp | • • • | 98 | 50 | |
| Stockholm | • • • | 61 | 31 | Johannesburg | | 101 | 52 | |
| Melbourne | • • • | 74 | 32 | Leeds | | 98 | 57 | |
| Chicago | | 84 | 32 | Berlin | | 135 | 58(b) | |
| Copenhagen | • • • | 67 | 34 | Breslau | | 170 | 58(b) | |
| Brisbane | : | 62 | 34 | Birmingham | • • • | 82 | 59 | |
| Adelaide | • • | 74 | 35 | Paris | | 95 | 61 | |
| Sydney | • • | 62 | 35 | Manchester | | 94 | 61 | |
| Wellington | | 61 | 36 | Munich | • • • | 126 | 64(b) | |
| New York City | | 72 | 37 | Cologne | | 140 | 66(b) | |
| Perth | • • | 81 | 38 | Montreal | | 158 | 70 | |
| Detroit | | 83 | 40 | Liverpool | | 105 | 71 | |
| Christchurch | | 54 | 42 | Rome | | | 79(b) | |
| Philadelphia | | 78 | 42 | Edinburgh | | 96 | 81 | |
| Toronto | | 91 | 43 | Belfast | | 115 | 85 | |
| Geneva | • • • | | 43 | Glasgow | | 106 | 86 | |
| Los Angeles | | 68 | 45 | Dublin | | 123 | 90 | |
| Hobart | | 75 | 47 | Aberdeen | | 108 | 95 | |
| Sheffield | | 99 | 47 | Lisbon | | | 133 | |
| London | | 8o | 47 | Cairo | | | 191 | |
| Dresden | | 115 | 48 (b) | | | 402 | 213 | |
| Washington | | 83 | 48 | Madras |] | 28τ | 238 | |

⁽a) Number of deaths under 1 year per 1,000 births registered.

⁽b) Number of births per 1,000

⁽b) For year 1938.

CAUSES OF DEATHS OF CHILDREN UNDER ONE YEAR: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| CAUSES OF | ULAIII | 3 | ,ı. c | HILL | KLIN | On | ULI | . 01 | | 4/1 | | 700 | KAL | , I | 770. |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---|--|---------------|---|---|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Age at De | eath. | | Measles. | Whooping Cough. | Diphtheria. | Erysipelas. | Meningococcal | Meningitis. Respiratory | Tubereulosis. | Tubercular Meningitis. | Tuberculosis, other forms. | Syphilis. | Meningitis. | Convulsions. | Acute Bronchitis. |
| | 3 " i month 2 month 3 " 4 " 5 " 6 " 7 " 8 " 9 " 10 " 11 " 1 year | | | 2 25 32 23 9 11 10 24 13 12 9 6 | | 2 2 2 1 | | I | I | 4 | | 1 1 2 4 4 2 | 2 1 8 5 1 6 2 5 4 8 4 7 7 2 | 19 1 1 3 2 1 1 1 | 2 2 3 |
| Infantile Mortality 1911 1921 1931 1940 | ••• | | 0.34 0.15 0.10 0.08 | 1.57 1.97 1.58 1.39 | 0.25 0.59 0.25 0.07 | 0.16 0.24 0.11 0.05 | 0.0 | 8 o. | 07 0 | .31 .18 .22 .06 | 0.22 0.08 0.04 0.02 | 0.85 0.56 0.20 0.11 | 1.83 1.10 0.32 0.44 | 2.55 1.45 0.39 0.26 | 2.34 1.50 0.32 0.07 |
| | above, 19 | 6 | 2 0.16 0.51 0.42 | 2.06 1.71 1.88 | 0.32 0.34 | 0.16 0.42 | 0.4 | 8 | | .32 .34 | 0.21 | 1.27 0.51 0.42 | 0.32 | 2 2.38 0.51 0.42 | 0.48 0.86 0.21 |
| Age at Deat | h. | Broncho- | Pheumonia | Other Diseases | of the Stomach. Diarrhoa and | Enteritis. | Intestinal Obstruction. | Malformation. | Congenital | Debility.(c) | Premature Birth. | Injury at Birth. | Icterus, Sclerema and other Diseases of Early Infancy | Other Causes, | Total. |
| 9 ,, ,, I | 2 weeks 3 '' 1 month 2 mths. 3 '' 4 '' 5 '' 6 '' 7 '' 8 '' 9 '' 1 '' 1 year | 22 12 18 21 40 35 27 19 20 28 19 23 18 | 2 | 1 | . 1 . 3 2 2 1 2 . 3 . 2 . 2 . 2 2 1 | 0 8 3 3 9 9 | 2 2 3 2 2 5 3 5 6 3 3 7 2 | 279 49 27 20 52 37 26 25 14 12 8 7 6 | | 92 19 8 6 17 10 4 1 6 3 2 | 1,314 104 36 23 19 9 8 1 | 469 29 11 4 8 1 2 2 | 387 38 8 8 8 3 5 | 40 19 16 12 42 32 34 24 27 21 23 24 14 17 | 2,646 293 156 127 280 218 176 134 141 130 134 125 111 89 |
| Total under 1 year | | 346 | 20 | 1 | 5 30 | 2 | 46 | 581 | 1; | 74 | 1,517 | 526 | 458 | 368 | 4,855 |
| Infantile Mortality 1911 | | 2.86 3.08 | 2.0 | 8 0.7 | 1 15. | 01 0 | | 2.99 3.74 | 7.6 | - 1 | 5.29 | 4.0 | 3 | 5.58 4.16 | 68.49 65.73 |
| 1931 1940 | | 2.82 2.74 | | | | | .36 | 4.23 4.60 | 2.6 | 8 1 | 4.04 2.01 | 4.16 | 3.29 3.62 | 3.29 2.91 | 42.14 38.43 |
| Ex-nuptial deaths 1 year included above, 1940 Infantile Mortality 1925 1931 | ded in (b)— | 8.09 5.31 | 2.3 | 8 1.1 | 1 19. | 39 O | .17 | 24 3.64 4.28 | 9.5 7.1 | 1 2 19 2 | 106 | 3.08 | 3.77 | 5.82 | 293 84.83 68.65 |
| 1940 | | 4.61 | 2.5 | rı. | . 6. | /UI 0 | .42 | 5.03 | 3.1 | 4 (2 | 2.20 | 1.40 | 2.72 | 5-44 | 61.36 |

⁽a) Rate per 1,000 total births. and Sclerema prior to 1931.

⁽b) Rate per 1,000 ex-nuptial births.

⁽c) Including Icterus

(v) Causes of Deaths of Children under one Year. The preceding table gives for twenty-three causes the ages of all children who died under one year of age during 1940. The infantile mortality rates for 1911, 1921, 1931 and 1940 have been added for all births, and for 1925, 1931 and 1940 for ex-nuptial births. Particulars for males and females for 1940 appear in Demography Bulletin, No. 58.

Pre-natal influences, such as malformation, congenital debility and premature birth, together with injuries at birth, accounted for 3,256 or 67 per cent. of all deaths under one year; and of these 3,256 deaths, 2.541 or 78 per cent., occurred less than a week after birth. Among the survivors of the first week, broncho-pneumonia caused the greatest number of deaths. This disease was responsible for 346 deaths, representing 7 per cent. of all deaths under one year, or 2.74 per 1,000 births. Diarrhæa and enteritis caused 302 deaths, pneumonia of unspecified nature 201 deaths and whooping cough 176 deaths.

(vi) Deaths of Ex-nuptial Children under one Year. The deaths of ex-nuptial children were tabulated by this Bureau for the first time in 1925. The causes of death of these children in 1940 and the rates in respect of 1925, 1931 and 1940 are shown as an addendum to the preceding table.

Pre-natal influences such as malformation, congenital debility, premature birth and injuries at birth accounted for 179, or 61 per cent., and diarrhee and enteritis for 32, or 11 per cent., of the total deaths of ex-nuptial children under 1 year.

6. Deaths in Age-groups.—A distribution into age-groups has been made of the 332,410 deaths which occurred in Australia during the last five years, and the results are shown in the following table.

A table giving the corresponding percentages for earlier periods from the year 1901 has been added to show the movement over a longer term. The most striking change is the substantial decrease in the group "under I year". At the other end of the table, the group "65 years and over" has increased by a similar amount. The percentages in all age-groups under 40 have fallen and those in all age-groups from 40 onwards have risen. These changes are due partly to improvement in the efficiency of medical science and partly to changes in the age distribution of the population. The latter changes are themselves in part due to increased length of life made possible by medical science and in part to changes in the volume of migration and the falling birth-rate:—

DEATHS IN AGE-GROUPS: AUSTRALIA, 1936 TO 1940.

| Age-group. | Males. | Females. | Total. | Percentage of Total Males. | Percentage of Total Females. | Percentage of Total. |
|--------------------|---------|----------|---------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | i | | | % | % | % |
| Under i year | 13,394 | 10,078 | 23,472 | 7.19 | 6.90 | 7.06 |
| 1 year and under 5 | 4,005 | 3,350 | 7,355 | 2.15 | 2.29 | 2.21 |
| 5 years ,, 20 | 6,942 | 4,687 | 11,629 | 3.72 | 3.21 | 3.50 |
| 20 ,, ,, 40 | 15,655 | 13,452 | 29,107 | 8.40 | 9.21 | 8.76 |
| 40 ,, ,, 60 | 40,461 | 27,515 | 67,976 | 21.71 | 18.84 | 20.45 |
| 60 ,, ,, 65 | 16,633 | 11,008 | 27,641 | 8.92 | 7.54 | 8.32 |
| 65 ,, over | 89,227 | 75,927 | 165,154 | 47,87 | 52.00 | 49.68 |
| Age unspecified | 71 | .5 | 76 | 0.04 | 10.0 | 0.02 |
| Total | 186,388 | 146,022 | 332,410 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |

DEATHS IN AGE-GROUPS: PERCENTAGES, AUSTRALIA.

| Age-group. | | | Males. | | | Females. | | Persons. | | |
|---------------|-----|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| (Years.) | | 1901-10. | 1916-20. | 1921-30. | 1901–10. | 1916-20. | 1921-30. | 1901–10. | 1916-20. | 1921-30 |
| | | % | ~~ | % | | -%- | * % | % | % | % |
| Under | | 19.80 | 15.16 | 13.18 | 21.47 | 15.27 | 12.98 | 20.51 | 15.20 | 13.10 |
| 1-4 | | 5.84 | 5.61 | 4.35 | 7.28 | 6.58 | 4.72 | 6.45 | 6.03 | 4.51 |
| 5-19 | | 5.84 | 5.18 | 4.86 | 7.08 | 5.73 | 4.85 | 6.37 | 5.42 | 4.85 |
| 20-39 | | 13.85 | 13.57 | 11.00 | 16.54 | 16.34 | 13.59 | 14.99 | 14.76 | 12.12 |
| 40-59 | | 19.70 | 22.55 | 21.76 | 15.67 | 18.41 | 18.96 | 17.99 | 20.77 | 20.55 |
| 60-64 | | 5.71 | 7.58 | 9.01 | 4.77 | 5.86 | 7.27 | 5.31 | 6.84 | 8.26 |
| 65 and over | | 29.08 | 30.18 | 35.71 | 27.15 | 31.77 | 37.61 | 28.26 | 30.86 | 36.53 |
| Age unspecifi | edi | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.13 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.08 |
| Total | | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |

7. Deaths at Single Ages and in Age-Groups.—(i) General. The 68,384 deaths registered in Australia in 1940 will be found tabulated in groups of five years for each State and Territory and in single ages for Australia in the latest Demography Bulletin. The deaths during the first fifteen years of life have been tabulated in single ages and for the first year of life in shorter periods. A summary for Australia is given in the following table:—

DEATHS AT SINGLE AGES AND IN AGE-GROUPS: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| Ages. | Males. | Fe- males. | Total. | Ages. | Males. | Fe- males. | Total. |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| Under 1 week 1 week and under 2 2 weeks and under 3 3 weeks and under 1 month Total under 1 month 1 month and under 3 3 months and under 6 6 months and under 12 Total under 1 year 1 year and under 2 2 years 3 | 1,476 160 98 89 1,823 | 1,170 133 58 38 1,399 200 188 302 2,089 | 2,646 293 156 127 3,222 498 451 684 4,855 | Total 5- 9 years "10-14" "15-19" "20-24" "25-29" "30-34" "35-39" "40-44" "45-49" "50-54" "50-54" "60-64" "60-64" "70-74" "70-74" "80-84" "85-89" "90-94" "95-99" "100 and over | 368 337 594 716 699 703 882 1,207 1,728 2,442 3,067 3,615 4,090 4,642 4,690 3,364 1,390 406 99 | 295 219 332 510 581 616 651 884 1,242 1,633 1,831 2,309 2,804 3,606 4,010 3,165 1,563 587 132 | 663 556 926 1,226 1,280 1,319 1,533 2,091 2,970 4,675 4,898 5,924 6,984 8,248 8,700 6,526 2,953 993 231 |
| Total under 5 years | 3,545 | 2,703 | 6,248 | Age Unspecified Total All Ages | 38,608 | 29,776 | 68,384 |

(ii) Rates. The following table gives the average annual death-rates per 1,000 living in age-groups for the period 1932 to 1934, i.e., the Census year 1933 and the years immediately preceding and following. Deaths in the Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory are included in the total for Australia but not in any of the States. Similar details for the years 1920 to 1922 are given in Official Year Book, No. 22, p. 975.

AVERAGE ANNUAL DEATH-RATES: AGE-GROUPS, 1932 TO 1934.

| Age-gr | roup. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W. Aust. | Tasmania. | Australia. |
|--------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| | | ···· ' | | MALE | s. | | | |
| Years. | | | ···· | | <u> </u> | 1 | T | |
| 0-4 | | 12.51 | 12.65 | 12.21 | 9.91 | 12.81 | 12.77 | 12.33 |
| 5- 9 | | 1.41 | 1.72 | 1.56 | 1.21 | 1.56 | 2.08 | 1.53 |
| 10-14 | ٠., | 1.23 | 1.38 | 1.08 | 1.04 | 1.40 | 1.27 | 1.24 |
| 15-19 | | 1.69 | 1.76 | 1.93 | 1.71 | 1.76 | 2.05 | 1.76 |
| 20-24 | | 2.28 | 2.31 | 2.81 | 2.31 | 2.52 | 2.73 | 2.41 |
| 25-29 | | 2.21 | 2.58 | 2.93 | 2.50 | 2.85 | 2.98 | 2.52 |
| 30-34 | | 2.81 | 2.82 | 3.50 | 2.53 | 3.10 | 3.78 | 2.96 |
| 35-39 | | 3.76 | 3.85 | 4.61 | 3.26 | 4.01 | 4.71 | 3.92 |
| 40-44 | | 5.34 | 4.93 | 6.04 | 4.71 | 5.69 | 4.85 | 5.28 |
| 45-49 | | 7.91 | 7.61 | 7.98 | 6.80 | 8.81 | 6.90 | 7.76 |
| 50-54 | | 11.62 | 11.25 | 11.82 | 9.81 | 13.48 | 9.96 | 11.45 |
| 55~59 | | 17.70 | 18.68 | 17.58 | 15.15 | 21.43 | 14.47 | 17.89 |
| 60-64 | | 25.74 | 26.66 | 26.92 | 25.08 | 28.26 | 23.92 | 26.27 |
| 6569 | | 39.99 | 41.17 | 39 · 94 | 36.14 | 42.40 | 35.11 | 40.03 |
| 70-74 | | 62.28 | 63.96 | 58.90 | 57.29 | 63.40 | 59.22 | 61.85 |
| 75-79 | | 95.52 | 98.12 | 94.59 | 92.66 | 105.14 | 94.23 | 96.26 |
| 80-84 | | 156.44 | 157.81 | 168.61 | 146.83 | 176.82 | 160.80 | 158.70 |
| 85-89 | | 231.04 | 233.33 | 218.42 | 239.45 | 264.95 | 204.45 | 230.75 |
| 90 and | OAGL | 313.38 | 348.76 | 314.86 | 303.07 | 380.77 | 401.97 | 327.55 |

AVERAGE ANNUAL DEATH-RATES: AGE-GROUPS, 1932 to 1934-continued.

| Age-group. | N.S.W. | Victoria. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W. Aust. | Tasmania. | Australia |
|-------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | FEMAL | ES. | | | |
| Years. | | | |] | | | |
| 0-4 | 10.05 | 7.04 | 10.72 | 8.30 | 8.64 | 10.42 | 10.00 |
| 5-9 | 1.17 | 1.30 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.27 | 1.54 | 1.19 |
| 10-14 | 0.83 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.99 | 0.91 | 0.90 |
| 15-19 | 1.36 | 1.39 | 1.50 | 1.23 | 1.26 | 2.22 | 1.39 |
| 20-24 | 2.03 | 2.00 | 2.77 | 2.35 | 1.94 | 2.58 | 2.11 |
| 25-29 | 2.44 | 2.50 | 2.81 | 2.74 | 2.75 | 3.74 | 2.60 |
| 30-34 | 2,88 | 2.87 | 3.44 | 2.64 | 3.13 | 3.63 | 2.97 |
| 35~39 | 3.75 | 3.37 | 4.05 | 3.88 | 4.24 | 4.43 | 3.74 |
| 40-44 | 4.24 | 4.32 | 4.89 | 4.10 | 5.79 | 4.88 | 4.37 |
| 45-49 | 6.02 | 6.11 | 6.14 | 5.78 | 6.35 | 5.44 | 6.03 |
| 50-54 | 8.27 | 8.81 | 8.61 | 8.07 | 9.08 | 10.08 | 8.56 |
| 55-59 | 11.62 | 12.49 | 12.02 | 11.26 | 10.69 | 11.62 | 15.54 |
| 60-64 | 17.27 | 18.73 | 17.19 | 17.78 | 17.32 | 16.87 | 17.77 |
| 65-69 | 29.55 | 29.91 | 27.01 | 27.13 | 29.81 | 30.46 | 29.21 |
| 70-74 | 45.95 | 48.18 | 49.03 | 42.31 | 44.10 | 48.31 | 46.70 |
| 75-79 | 74.78 | 81.13 | 76.29 | 75.65 | 74.42 | 83.58 | 77.47 |
| 80–84 | 125.55 | 127.91 | 126.63 | 120.74 | 120.99 | 125.15 | 125.68 |
| 85-89 | 119.40 | 204.57 | 208.19 | 207.40 | 192.39 | 195.28 | 199.94 |
| 90 and over | 292.10 | 327.19 | 370.23 | 233.58 | 397.20 | 363.63 | 306.24 |
| | | | | 1 33 3 | | | |
| | | | Perso | NS. | | | |
| Years. | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | 11.31 | 11.37 | 11.48 | 9.12 | 11.35 | 11.62 | 11.19 |
| 5-9 | 1.29 | 1.51 | 1.30 | 1.12 | 1.41 | 1.81 | 1.36 |
| 10-14 | 1.03 | 1.18 | 1.01 | 0.97 | 1.20 | 1.09 | 1.07 |
| 15-19 | 1.52 | 1.57 | 1.72 | 1.47 | 1.51 | 2.14 | 1.58 |
| 20-24 | 2.16 | 2.16 | 2.60 | 2.35 | 2.24 | 2.66 | 2.26 |
| 25-29 | 2.32 | 2.54 | 2.87 | 2.61 | 2.80 | 3 - 35 | 2.56 |
| 30-34 | 2.85 | 2.85 | 3.47 | 2.59 | 3.12 | 3.71 | 2.96 |
| 35-39 | 3.76 | 3.6ĭ | 4.34 | 3.57 | 4.12 | 4.56 | 3.83 |
| 40-44 | 4.79 | 4.62 | 5.50 | 4.40 | 5.15 | 4.86 | 4.83 |
| 45-49 | 6.99 | 6.84 | 7.14 | 6.29 | 7.67 | 6.19 | 6.92 |
| 50-54 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.37 | 8.93 | 11.47 | 10.02 | 10.04 |
| 55-59 | 14.70 | 15.46 | 14.86 | 13.19 | 16.63 | 13.09 | 14.88 |
| 60-64 | 21.56 | 22.46 | 22.41 | 21.35 | 23.44 | 20.52 | 22.04 |
| 65-69 | 34.90 | 35.29 | 34.06 | 31.39 | 37.01 | 32.87 | 34.69 |
| 70-74 | 54.31 | 55.68 | 54.55 | 49.43 | 55.28 | 53.89 | 54.38 |
| 75-79 | 85.18 | 89.06 | 86.33 | 83.92 | 91.08 | 88.97 | 86.82 |
| | | | 55 | | - | | |
| | | 140.48 | T48.56 | 132.56 | T/O.72 | 1 142.64 | TAT. T3 |
| 80-84 | 140.43 | 140.48 | 148.56 | 132.56 | 149.72 | 142.64 | 141.13 |
| | | 140.48 215.56 334.60 | 148.56 213.10 341.25 | 132.56 220.66 253.61 | 149.72 222.90 389.21 | 142.64 199.07 376.36 | 141.13 214.17 314.41 |

^{8.} Deaths of Centenarians.—In previous years, up to and including Year Book No. 33, particulars are given concerning persons aged 100 years and upwards who died each year. However, while the Registrars-General of the various States verify the ages as far as possible, absolute reliance cannot be placed on their accuracy, owing to the well-known tendency of very old people to overstate their ages, and it is considered advisable to discontinue publication of this table. In connexion with this question it may be noted that while parish registers in the United Kingdom often date very far back, compulsory registration of births dates practically from 1874 only, the Act of 1836 having left many loopholes for those unwilling to register the births of their children.

9. Length of Residence in Australia of Persons who Died.—The length of residence in Australia of all persons whose deaths were registered in 1940 is shown in the following table:—

LENGTH OF RESIDENCE IN AUSTRALIA OF PERSONS WHO DIED IN 1940.

| Length of Residence. | Male Deaths. | Female Deaths. | Total Deaths. | Length of Residence. | Male Deaths. | Female Deaths. | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Resident under 1 year , 1 year , 2 years , 3 , | 28,139 54 31 26 21 13 16 25 11 18 11 386 295 | 23,178 25 28 16 20 12 14 5 9 9 5 247 301 275 | 51,317 79 59 42 41 25 30 20 27 16 633 831 570 | Resident 25 to 29 years ,, 30 to 34 ,, ,, 35 to 39 ,, ,, 40 to 44 ,, ,, 45 to 49 ,, ,, 55 to 59 ,, ,, 66 to 64 ,, ,, 65 yrs. and over Length of residence not stated Total | 1,090 796 320 538 393 1,321 1,100 871 1,112 1,491 | 712 371 159 232 213 793 761 644 1,275 472 | 1,802 1,167 479 770 606 2,114 1,861 1,515 2,387 1,963 |

10. Birthplaces of Persons who Died.—The following table gives a summary of birthplaces of persons whose deaths were registered in 1911 to 1940. More detailed information in respect of 1940 will be found in *Demography Bulletin*, No. 58:—

BIRTHPLACES OF PERSONS WHO DIED: AUSTRALIA.

| - | Disthulana | | | | 1940. | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--|--|
| Birthplace. | | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. | | |
| Australasia | | | | | | | | | |
| Australia | | 14,476 | 12,279 | 26,755 | 28,139 | 23,188 | 51,327 | | |
| New Zealand | | 126 | 79 | 205 | 365 | 258 | 623 | | |
| EUROPE- | | 1 | ' | , | | | | | |
| England and Wales | | 5,639 | 3,541 | 9,180 | 5,089 | 3,427 | 8,516 | | |
| Scotland | | 1,666 | 1,112 | 2,778 | 1,337 | 891 | 2,228 | | |
| Eire and Northern Irelan | d | 2,837 | 2,528 | 5,365 | 1,317 | 1,203 | 2,520 | | |
| Other British Possessions | · | 40 | 26 | 66 | 44 | 33 | 77 | | |
| Western Europe | | 365 | 62 | 427 | 335 | 76 | 411 | | |
| Central Europe | | 678 | 292 | 970 | 444 | 228 | 672 | | |
| Southern Europe | | 122 | 15 | 137 | 268 | 86 | 354 | | |
| Eastern Europe | | 71 | 6 | 77 | 83 | 18 | 101 | | |
| Asia— | | ' | | · · | | | | | |
| British Possessions | | 102 | 28 | 130 | 118 | 35 | 153 | | |
| Foreign Countries | | 470 | 8 | 478 | 284 | 20 | 304 | | |
| AFRICA- | | ., | | | |] | ٠. | | |
| British Possessions | | 29 | 18 | 47 | 45 | 36 | 81 | | |
| Foreign Countries | | 2 | I | 3 | 10 | ı | 11 | | |
| AMERICA- | | İ | | | | | | | |
| Canada | | 73 | 15 | 88 | 65 | 12 | 77 | | |
| Other British Possessions | 3 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 13 | 6 | 19 | | |
| United States of America | ı | 72 | 18 | 90 | 76 | 53 | 129 | | |
| Other Foreign Countries | | 35 | 12 | 47 | 5 | 6 | 11 | | |
| Polynesia- | | 33 | | ., | | | | | |
| British | | 47 | 4 | 51 | 16 | 6 | 22 | | |
| Foreign | | 44 | 10 | 54 | 22 | 6 | 28 | | |
| At Sea and Indefinite | •• | 692 | 218 | 910 | 533 | 187 | 720 | | |
| | | | | | ļ | | | | |
| Total | | 27,591 | 20,278 | 47,869 | 38,608 | 29,776 | 68,384 | | |

11. Occupations of Males who Died.—Information as to the main groups of the occupations of the 38,608 males who died in Australia in 1940 is contained in the following table. Corresponding data for 1921 and 1931 have been added for purposes of comparison.

OCCUPATIONS OF MALES WHO DIED: AUSTRALIA.

| | Numb | er of Male | Deaths. | Percentage of Total. | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------|---------|----------------------|--------|--------|----------|--|
| Occupation Gre | Occupation Group. | | | 1910. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | |
| Desferring 1 | | | | (2)2 (22 | % | % | /-/% | |
| Professional | | 1,307 | 1,534 | (a)3,630 | 4.26 | 4.82 | (a)9.40 | |
| Domestic | | 830 | 846 | 943 | 2.71 | 2.66 | 2.44 | |
| Commercial | | 2,739 | 3,727 | 3,486 | 8.94 | 11.72 | 9.03 | |
| Transport and Cor | mmunica- | | | 1 | | | ' ' | |
| tion | | 1,841 | 2,189 | 2,704 | 6.01 | 6.89 | 7.00 | |
| Industrial | | 8,613 | 10,330 | 6,935 | 28.10 | 32.49 | 17.90 | |
| Agricultural, Pasto | oral and | | | | i | " | | |
| Mining, &c. | | 5,711 | 6,157 | 7,651 | 18.63 | 19.36 | 19.82 | |
| Indefinite | | 1,436 | 1,802 | (6)7,130 | 4.68 | 5.67 | (6)18.47 | |
| Dependent | | 8,175 | 5,211 | 6,129 | 26.67 | 16.39 | 15.88 | |
| Total Male D | eaths | 30,652 | 31,796 | 1 38,608 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |

⁽a) 1,821 (4.72 per cent.) clerks, etc., not specified as belonging to any industry, formerly included under "Commercial" are included under "Professional". (b) 5,962 (15.44 per cent.) labourers, not specified as belonging to any industry formerly included under "Industrial" are included under "Industrial".

- 12. Causes of Death.—(i) General. The classification adopted by this Bureau is that of the International Institute of Statistics, as amended by the Committees of Revision which met in Paris in 1909, 1920, 1929 and 1938.
- (ii) Mortality Statistics for 1907 and Subsequent Years. The statistics relating to causes of death in Australia from 1907 onward have been tabulated in this Bureau in accordance with the above-mentioned classification, and the system is being employed also in the State statistical offices. Particulars for the year 1940 have been tabulated on the 1938 revision of the International List.
- (iii) Classification of Causes of Death, according to the Intermediate and the Abridged International Classifications. An abridged classification, which enumerates forty-three diseases and groups of diseases according to the revised classification, has been in use in many European countries and American States until recently, and a table has been given in past issues of the Official Year Book showing the causes of death according to the abridged classification, so that the results may be compared with those of other countries which used the abridged index.

As the result of an international treaty signed in London in 1934, the intermediate classification of causes of death, or the "minimum nomenclature" covering 87 main causes or groups of causes, has now been adopted in most countries for the purpose of making international comparisons. This classification appears in the pages following and shows the number of deaths during 1940 in Australia for each cause enumerated. To preserve continuity with former statistics, particulars for 1940 have been compiled in the abridged form also and are shown on p. 345 in conjunction with those for the previous four years, and averages over quinquennial periods to 1936–40 are shown in the same form on p. 346.

The compilations for the years 1936 to 1940 will be found in full detail in *Demography Bulletins*, Nos. 54 to 58. In the following tables in which the intermediate classification has been employed, tables A, B and C show deaths of males, females and persons for the year 1940. Table D shows in the abridged form, on the basis of the 1938 revision of the International List, the number of persons who died in each of the years 1936 to 1940 and gives the rate per million of population for the last-named year.

Since death-rates are subject to continual fluctuation, it is unsafe to base deductions on the figures relating to a single year. In order, therefore, to furnish a valid basis for comparison, three quinquennial periods have been shown in table E giving the number of deaths and the rates per million persons. While the absolute number of deaths has increased, the death-rate has shown a very satisfactory decrease, which is reflected in the great majority of the causes specified in the table.

A.—CAUSES OF DEATH: MALES, 1940.

INTERMEDIATE CLASSIFICATION.

(Figures in parentheses indicate the abridged classification number in each instance.)

| Intermediate Classification. | General Classifi- cation Numbers. | N.S.W. | Vic. | Q'land. | S. Aus. | W. Aus. | Tas. | N.T. | A. C. T. | Aust. |
|--|--|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| 1. Typhoid and Paratyphoid | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fevers (1) | 1, 2 | 5 | | 7 | 2 | 2 | • • | | • • • | 16 |
| 2. Plague (2) | 3 8 | , | | | • • • | | | :: | • • | 17 |
| 4. Whooping Cough (4) | 9 | 44 | 68 | 11 | | 4 | | i | :: | 139 |
| 5. Diphtheria (5) | IÓ | 34 | 12 | 12 | 10 | io | 11 | ١ ١ | | 89 |
| 6. Tuberculosis of the Respiratory | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| System (6) 7a. Tubercular Meningitis (7a) | 13 | 579 | 437 | 166 | 102 | 129 | 54 6 | 1 | 1 | 1,469 |
| 76. Other forms of Tuber- | 14 (a) | ١ | 11 | | ١ | 4 | U | | • • | 37 |
| culosis (7b) | 14 (b)-22 | 28 | 24 | 10 | 12 | 6 | 5 | | | 85 |
| culosis (7b) 8. Septicæmia, Purulent Infection | | | • | | | _ | | i i | | 1 |
| (Non-puerperal) (14) | 24 | 21 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 1 | • • | 47 |
| 9. Dysentery (14) | 27 | 10 | 4 | 3 2 | | 2 | • • | :: | | 19 |
| rr. Syphilis (9) | 30 | 148 | 114 | 61 | 31 | 38 | | 3 | :: | 406 |
| 12a. Influenza—Pneumonic (10a) | 33 (a) | 51 | 27 | 41 | 3 | 181 | 3 | | | 143 |
| 12b. Influenza—Other (10b) | 33 (b) | 29 | 14 | 13 | 1 | 6 | 3 | | | 66 |
| 13. Small-pox (11) | 34 | 8 | | | | 20 | • • • | 1 .: 1 | | .:. |
| 14. Measles (12) | 35 | ° | 7 | 10 5 | 18 | 1 | 5 | | | 69 |
| 16. Diseases caused by Helminths (14) | 40-42 | ii l | | 4 | 5 | 3 1 | | | 1 | 34 |
| 17 Other Infectious or Parasitic | | | | | | 1 | | 1 1 | | |
| Diseases (14) | * | 85 | 44 | 36 | 19 | 26 | 6 | 2 | | 218 |
| 13. Cancer of the Buccal Cavity and | | | 78 | 65 | 24 | 20 | 11 | i i | | |
| Pharynx (15) | 45 | 95 | 70 | 05 | -4 | [20] | 11 | | • • | 293 |
| and Peritoneum (15) | 46 | 897 | 717 | 327 | 220 | 180 | 67 | 3 | 3 | 2,414 |
| 20. Cancer of the Respiratory System | 1 | | | | | 1 1 | | | - | |
| (15) | 47 | 139 | 86 | 40 | 31 | 34 | 7 | 1 | | 338 |
| 22. Cancer of the Breast (15) 23. Cancer of Other or Unspecified | 50 | 1 | 6 | | 1 | | • • | | • • | |
| Organs (15) | 49, 51-55 | 435 | 335 | 142 | 93 | 82 | 44 | | 1 | 1,132 |
| 24. Non-malignant Tumours or | 1.575 | | | | , , | : 1 | | | | ,,,,, |
| Tumours of Unspecified Nature | | | | | | | | | _ | İ |
| 25. Acute Rheumatic Fever (20) | 56, 57 58 | 77 | 47 | 39 28 | 15 | 10 | 5 2 | | 1 | 194 |
| 26. Chronic Rheumatism and | 30 | 39 | 43 | 20 | 10 | " | 2 | | • • | 130 |
| Gout (17) | 59, 60 | 23 | 20 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 3 | | | 69 |
| 27. Diabetes Mellitus (18) | 61 | 182 | 151 | 49 | 54 | 20 | 15 | l | | 471 |
| 28. Diseases of the Thyroid and | | 18 | | _ | | . | _ | | | |
| Parathyroid Glands (20) 29. Other General Diseases (20) | 63 | 22 | 13 21 | 7 8 | 4 3 | 7 | I 2 | :: | · · | 44 63 |
| 30. Avitaminoses (20) | 67-71 | | | ī | | 2 | | · i | | 4 |
| 31. Anæmias (20) | 73 | 46 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 4 | | | 101 |
| 32. Leucæmias, Pseudoleucæmias, | 1 | | | | | 1 1 | | i 1 | | i |
| and other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (20) | 72, 74-76 | 69 | 45 | 26 | 15 | ,, | 5 | 1 | | 174 |
| 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) | 72, 74-70 | 25 | 13 | 20 | 5 | 13 | 1 | 2 | • • • | 169 |
| 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) | 78, 79 | ī | 2 | 5 | 2 | | | | | 10 |
| 35. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) | | | | | _ | 1 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| (21) | 81 82 | 47 | 31 | 17 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 1 | • • | 122 |
| 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21)37. Intra-cranial Lesions of Vascular | 02 | 44 | 30 | 19 | 12 | 7 | 3 | | • • • | 115 |
| Origin (22) | 83 | 1,094 | 697 | 307 | 241 | 175 | 84 | 1 | 1 | 2,600 |
| 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency | 1 | | - | | | 1 | • | 1 1 | | i ' |
| (23) | 84 | 12 | 6 | 12 | 8 | 2 | I | | | 41 |
| 39. Epilepsy (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous | 85 | 40 | 23 | 23 | 10 | 1 | 5 | | • • | 102 |
| System (23) | 80, 86, 87 | 107 | 71 | 35 | 18 | 24 | 8 | | | 263 |
| 4r. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and | | ' | | 55 | | [- [| | 1 | | |
| their Annexa (23) | 88, 89 | 19 | 19 | 5 | 7 | 3 | I | | • • | 54 |
| 42. Pericarditis (24) | 90 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | 2 | | • • | 14 |
| 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24) | 92 | 339 | 259 | 127 | 81 | 62 | 38 | l l | т. | 907 |
| 44. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) | 93 | 2,497 | 1,560 | 764 | 380 | 284 | 198 | 8 | ī | 5,692 |
| 45. Diseases of the Coronary Arteries | l | i | | | | | | i i | | l |
| and Angina Pectoris (24) 46. Other Diseases of the Heart (24) | 94 91, 95 | 1,345 214 | 820 171 | 366 89 | 226 40 | 191 | 94 19 | 4 | 2 | 3,048 561 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

[•] No. 17:-4-7, 11, 12, 23, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 36-38, 43, 44.

A .- CAUSES OF DEATH: MALES, 1940-continued.

INTERMEDIATE CLASSIFICATION.

(Figures in parentheses indicate the abridged classification number in each instance.)

| Intermediate Classification. | General Classifi- cation Numbers. | N.S.W | Vic. | Q'land. | S.Aus. | W. Aus. | Tas. | Nor. Ter. | A. C. T. | Aus- tralia |
|--|--|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 47. Arteriosclerosis and Gangrene (25) 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory | 97, 98 | 273 | 342 | 59 | 46 | 65 | 54 | | 1 | 840 |
| System (25) | 96, 99- | 66 | 53 | 34 | . 9 | 18 | 16 | 1 | | 197 |
| 49a. Acute Bronchitis (26a) 49b. Chronic Bronchitis (26b) 50. Pnuemonia and Broncho- | 103 106 (a) (c) 106 (b)(d) | 31 89 | 25 110 | 15 37 | 12 30 | 8 23 | 8 14 | | | 99 303 |
| pneumonia (27) 51. Pleurisy (28) 52. Other Diseases of the Respiratory System (except Tuberculosis) | 107-109 110 | 784 37 | 814 51 | 265 21 | 199 16 | 189 | 89 3 | 3 1 | | 2,344 142 |
| (28) | 104, 105, 111-114 | 120 | 145 | 88 | 67 | 68 | 16 | | | 504 |
| 53. Ulcer of the Stomach and Duodenum (32b) 54. Diarrhœa and Enteritis (under | 117 | 195 | 156 | 63 | 33 | 18 | 17 | ı | | 483 |
| 2 years of age) (29a) | 119 | 99 | 43 | 33 | 14 | 38 | 2 | | | 229 |
| and over) (29b) | 120 | 69 134 | 28 70 | 31 54 | 31 9 | 18 | 5 8 | | 1 | 157 307 |
| 58. Cirrhosis of the Liver (31a) | 122 124 | 126 68 | 81 66 | 57 26 | 31 15 | 29 6 | 12 4 | | | 336 186 |
| Biliary Calculi (31b) 60. Other Diseases of the Digestive | 125-127 | 63 | 44 | 34 | 13 | 17 | 7 | | 1 | 179 |
| System (32b) | 130-132 | 69 778 | 53 675 | 28 336 | 25 135 | 23 106 | 5 66 | 7 | 1 2 | 205 2,105 |
| and Ureters (34) | 133 | 49 | 38 | 25 | 11 | 13 | 4 | | • • | 140 |
| (34) 64. Diseases of the Urinary Bladder | 134 | 29 | 17 | 21 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | • • | 78 |
| 65. Diseases of the Urethra, Urinary | 135 | 11 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | | • • • | 36 |
| Abscess, etc. (34) | 136 137 | 211 | 12 198 | 105 | 2 56 | 41 | 31 | :: | ••• | 34 642 |
| not specified as Venereal (34) 73. Diseases of the Skin and Cellular | 138, 139 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | | | •• | 6 |
| 74. Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Locomotion (except Tuber- | 151-153 | 29 | 14 | 22 | 8 | 6 | 3 | | •• | 82 |
| culosis and Rheumatism) (37) 75. Congenital Malformations (Still- | 154-156 | 33 | 26 | 10 61 | 5 26 | 7 | 3 | | ٠ | 84 |
| births not included) (38) | 157 | 149 43 | 103 | 6 | 6 | 17 | 16 8 | :: [| ٠. | 384 100 |
| 77. Premature Birth (38) | 159 | 309 | 235 | 134 | 60 | 54 | 38 | 4 | ``` | 834 |
| 78. Injury at Birth (38) 79. Other Diseases Peculiar to the | 160 | 125 | 71 | 57 | 23 | 32 | 15 | i | ., | 325 |
| | 161 | | 65 | 25 | 20 | | { | - [| | _ |
| First Year of Life (38) | 162 | 103 459 | 368 | 35 176 | 134 | 21 114 | 39 | 4 | | 255 1,294 |
| 81. Suicide (40) | 163, 164 | 226 | 109 | 108 | 47 | 59 | 11 | 5 | 3 | 568 |
| 82. Homicide (41) | 165-168 | 29 | 10 | 10 | 3 | 9 [| 4 | | | 65 |
| 83. Automobile Accidents (42) | 170 | 402 | 371 | 135 | 95 | 108 | 49 | 2 | 8 | 1,170 |
| B4. Other Violent or Accidental Deaths (43) | 169, 171- 195 | 687 | 385 | 375 | 134 | 150 | 61 | 8 | 12 | 1,812 |
| 85. Deaths due to Operations of War (43) | 196, 197 | | | | | | | | | |
| 36. Legal Executions (43) 37. Ill-defined or Unspecified (44) | 198 | 69 | 44 | 15 | 46 | 2 | | 5 | 3 | 185 |
| Total Males | | 14,881 | 10,930 | 5,416 | 3,111 | 2,787 | 1,360 | 77 | 46 | 38,608 |

[•] No. 58.—115, 116, 118, 123, 128, 129.

Deaths. 341

B.—CAUSES OF DEATH: FEMALES, 1940.

INTERMEDIATE CLASSIFICATION.

(Figures in parentheses indicate the abridged classification number in each instance.)

| Intermediate Classification. | General Classifi- cation Numbers. | N.S.W. | Vic. | Q'land. | S. Aus. | W. Aus. | Tas. | N.T. | A. C. T. | Aust. |
|---|--|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------------|------------|
| 1. Typhoid and Paratyphoid | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fevers (1) | 1, 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | | | 12 |
| 2. Plague (2) | 8 | 8 | 8 | • • • | | | • • | | • • | 17 |
| 3. Scarlet Fever (3) 4. Whooping Cough (4) | 9 | 53 | 52 | | 6 | 5 | • • | :: | | 126 |
| 5. Diphtheria (5) | 1ó | 40 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 7 | | | 96 |
| 6. Tuberculosis of the Respiratory | | | | | 0,0 |]] | |]] | | |
| System (6) | 13 14(a) | 314 14 | 290 17 | 97 | 86 | 52 I | 31 5 | :: | | 870 42 |
| 7b. Other Forms of Tuberculosis (7b) | 140-22 | 16 | 33 | 5 | و | 4 | 2 | :: | 1 | 70 |
| 8. Septicæmia, Purulent Infection | 1 | ĺ | 1 | | - | | | 1 | | |
| (Non-puerperal) (14) 9. Dysentery (14) | 24 | 10 | 10 | 6 5 | • • • | 2 | 1 | | • • | 29 |
| 9. Dysentery (14) | 28 | 1.9 | 1 | 1 | :: | 4 | - : : | :: | • • • | 30 2 |
| II. Syphilis (9) | 30 | 31 | 32 | 30 | 11 | 6 | 6 | :: | | 116 |
| 12a. Influenza—Pneumonic (8a) | 33 (a) | 31 | 23 | 25 | 3 | 11 | 2 | • • • | • • | 95 |
| 12b. Influenza—Other (8b) 13. Small-pox (11) | 33 (b) 34 | 20 | 16 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |] :: ' | · :: | 50 |
| 14. Measles (12) | 35 | 14 | 7 | 111 | 12 | ا و ا | 4 | | | 57 |
| 14. Measles (12) | 39 | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 16. Diseases caused by Helminths (14) | 40-42 | 9 | 8 | 3 | 1 | | 2 | | • • | 23 |
| 17. Other Infectious or Parasitic Diseases (14) | | 41 | 33 | 28 | 9 | 12 | 7 | | | 130 |
| 18. Cancer of the Buccal Cavity and | ł | | 33 | | , | | , | | • • • | -50 |
| Pharynx (15) | 45 | 15 | 21 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | 49 |
| 19. Cancer of the Digestive Organs and Peritoneum (15) | 46 | 703 | 579 | 224 | 171 | 96 | 51 | , | 3 | 1,828 |
| 20. Cancer of the Respiratory System | 40 | /03 | 1 | | -/- | 90 | 3- | 1 | , | 1,020 |
| (15) | 47 | 42 | 28 | 5 | 9 | 10 | 5 | | • • | .99 |
| 21. Cancer of the Uterus (15) 22. Cancer of the Breast (15) | 48 50 | 200 270 | 183 269 | 72 90 | 46 82 | 37 38 | 22 32 | | • • | 560 781 |
| 23. Cancer of Other or Unspecified | 30 | 2,0 | 109 | 90 | "- | 30 | 3- | | • • | ,01 |
| Organs (15) | 49,51-55 | 285 | 226 | 80 | 70 | 30 | 20 | | I | 712 |
| 24. Non-malignant Tumours or | | | ĺ | | 1 | | | | | |
| Tumours of Unspecified Nature | 56, 57 | 107 | 70 | 35 | 20 | 13 | 13 | | 1 | 259 |
| 25. Acute Rheumatic Fever (20) | 58 | 29 | 43 | Š. | 3 | 7 | 6 | :: | 1 | 97 |
| 26. Chroni, Rheumatism and Gout | | | 1 | | \ | ۱ ، ۱ | | 1 1 | | |
| (17) | 59, 60 61 | 39 | 42 231 | 104 | 12 | 8 28 | 3 | | | 116 803 |
| 28. Diseases of the Thyroid and | 01 | 335 | 231 | 104 | 73 | 20 | 31 | | • | 003 |
| Parathyroid Glands (20) | 63 | 88 | 38 | 29 | 9 | 12 | 8 | 1 | | 185 |
| 29. Other General Diseases (20) | 62, 64-66 | 28 | 15 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 2 | | • • | 57 |
| 30. Avitaminoses (20) | 67-71 73 | 3 41 | 40 | 19 | 12 | 8 | | :: | • • | 3 124 |
| 32. Leucæmias, Pseudoleucæmias, | /3 | 7. | 40 | | | _ [| * | | • • | , |
| and other Diseases of the Blood | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| and Blood-making Organs (20) 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) | 72, 74-76 77 | 51 10 | 32 | 31 | 15 | 15 | 3 | | • • | 147 |
| 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) | 78, 79 | | * | 5 | · · · | 4 | | :: | • • • | 17 5 |
| 35. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) | | | | | | | | ' | | , |
| (21) | 81 | 32 | 21 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 3 | • • | I | 79 |
| 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) | 82 | 26 | 15 | 9 | 3 | . 3 | 3 | | • • | 59 |
| Origin (22) | 83 | 1,210 | 1,026 | 331 | 338 | 160 | 118 | 1 | 1 | 3,185 |
| 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency | | | | | | | | | | |
| (23) 39. Epilepsy (23) | 84 85 | 25 | 12 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 3 | • • • | •• | 63 |
| 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous | ده | 24 | ٥١ | 7 | 5 | •• | 3 | | • • • | 45 |
| System (23) | 80, 86, 87 | 72 | 47 | 40 | 14 | 9 | 9 | | | 191 |
| 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annexa (23) | 88, 89 90 | 14 | 9 5 | 2 I | 4 | 2 | | | | 32 8 |
| 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves | ,~ | | ١ | - 1 | | 1 | •• | '' | | J |
| and Endocardium (24) | 92 | 267 | 243 | 91 | 70 | 46 | 32 | | I | 750 |
| 44. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 45. Diseases of the Coronary Arteries | 93 | 1,965 | 1,488 | 510 | 353 | 187 | 131 | | 1 | 4,635 |
| and Angina Pectoris (24) | 94 | 597 | 374 | 158 | 121 | 72 | 40 | | | 1,362 |
| 46. Other Diseases of the Heart (24) | 91, 95 | 155 | 167 | 61 | 49 | 28 | 18 | | | 478 |
| 47. Arterioscleresis and Gangrene (25) | 97, 98 | 201 | 309 | 50 | 56 | 45 | 27 | | ı | 689 |
| 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) | ინ. იი–103 | 57 | 62 | 25 | 13 | 26 | 3 | 1 | ! | 187 |
| | | | | | | | | | لننب | |

^{*} No. 17:-4-7, 11, 12, 23, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 36-38, 43, 44.

B.—CAUSES OF DEATH: FEMALES, 1940—continued.

 ${\bf Intermediate~Classification,} \\ (Figures~in~parentheses~indicate~the~abridged~classification~number~in~each~instance.)$

| Intermediate Classification. | General Classifi- cation Numbers. | N.S.W. | Vic. | Q'land. | S. Aust. | W.Aust. | Tas. | Nor. Ter. | A. C. T. | Aus trali |
|---|--|---|-------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|--|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| ga. Acute Bronchitis (26a) | 106 (a) (c) | 40 | 21 | 12 | 10 | 3 | 4 | - I | | 9 |
| ob. Chronic Bronchitis (26b) D. Pneumonia and Bronchopneu- | 106 (b) (d) | 62 | 86 | 25 | 27 | 10 | 11 | | • • | 22 |
| monia (27) | 107-109 | 592 | 554 | 189 | 114 | 120 | 68 | | 7 | 1,64 |
| 1. Pleurisy (28) 2. Other Diseases of the Respiratory | 110 | 13 | 15 | 12 | 8 | •• | 3 | | •• | 5 |
| System (except Tuberculosis) (28) | 104, 105, | 98 | 108 | 52 | 42 | 33 | 16 | | | 34 |
| 3. Ulcer of the Stomach and Duodenum (32b) | 111-114 | 4.7 | 42 | 11 | 7 | 10 | _ | | | 1 |
| . Diarrhœa and Enteritis (under | | 41 | | | | | 5 | | | ł |
| 2 years of age) (29a) 5. Diarrhœa and Enteritis (2 years | 119 | 89 | 28 | 21 | 7 | 1 | 3 | | • • • | 10 |
| and over) (29b) | 120 121 | 63 56 | 40 45 | 27 21 | 6 8 | 7 | 4 5 | :: | | 1 |
| 7. Hernia, Intestinal Obstruction | | | ì | | | | | | - | |
| (32a) | 122 | 69 44 | 98 44 | 31 16 | 18 7 | 20 2 | 10 | :: | 1 | 2. 1 |
| o. Other Diseases of the Liver and Biliary Passages including | | 77 | 44 | | | - | - | | • | _ |
| Biliary Calculi (31b) Other Diseases of the Digestive | 125-127 | 96 | 102 | 41 | 31 | 17 | 14 | | | 31 |
| System (32b) | * 130-132 | 59 610 | 48 636 | 25 285 | 181 | 12 64 | 4 59 | :: | | 1,7 |
| . Other Diseases of the Kidneys | | | | | | | | | | |
| and Ureters (34) | 133 | 42 | 44 | 16 | 14 | 5 , | 3 | | • • • | 1 |
| sages (34) | 134 | 13 | 6 | 9 | 3 : | 3 | ••• | | | |
| (34) | 135 | 6 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| Abscess, &c. (34) Diseases of the Genital Organs not specified as Venereal or | 136 | ī | | • • | : | ; | | | | |
| not specified as Venereal or connected with Pregnancy &c. | İ | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| (34) | 138, 139 | 38 | 41 | 8 | 7 (| 6 : | 3 | | | 1 |
| Pregnancy (36) Abortion, without mention of | 142-145 | 29 | 21 | 18 | 9 | 12 | 5 | | | |
| Infection (36) | 141 | 5 | 9 | 8 | 5 | •• | 1 | | | |
| Infection (35a) | 140 | 59 | 49 | 15 | 7 | 6 | 6 | |] | 1 |
| . Infection during Childbirth and the Puerperium (35b) | 147 | 42 | 19 | 24 | 5 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| Other Accidents and Diseases of Childbirth and the Puerperium | 146, | 74 | 31 | 31 | 8 | 4 | 7 | | 1 | 1 |
| (36) Diseases of the Skin and | 148-150 | , , <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | | | į | • ! | | | | |
| Cellular Tissue (37) | 151-153 | 37 | 19 | 7 | 4 | 8 ; | 2 | 1 | | |
| Organs of Locomotion (except | | - (| | i | : | | | | | |
| Tuberculosis and Rheumatism) | ****6 | 17 | , 1 | 8 | 5 | 6 | | | 1 | |
| (37) Congenital Malformations (Still- | 154-156 | ł | 14 | | i | i | ; | | ••• | |
| births not included) (38) | 157 | 126 31 | 61 14 | 50 9 | 3 ² | 30 ! 13 ! | 10 | :: | | 3 |
| Premature Birth (38) | 159 | 289 | 177 | 121 | 40 | 40 | 16 | | | 6 |
| . Injury at Birth (38) | 160 | 95 | 38 | 35 | 13 | 11 | 8 | 1 | | 2 |
| . Other Diseases peculiar to the | 161 | 58 | 1 | 1 | 22 | 10 | | | | |
| Senility (39) | 162 | 404 | 59 4 30 | 31 126 | 162 | 86 | 14 38 | | | 1,2 |
| . Suicide (40) | 163, 164 | 83 | 35 | 28 | 14 | 14 | 1 | | | 7 |
| . Homicide (41) | 165-168 | 19 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 5 | | 1 | | |
| . Automobile Accidents (42) | 170 | 91 | 101 | 33 | 20 | 29 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Other Violent or Accidental Deaths (43) | 169, | 243 | 150 | 153 | 72 | 44 | 27 | | | 6 |
| | 171-195 | | | ļ | | - | | | | |
| . Deaths due to Operations of War | | | | | | | | | | |
| (43) | 196, 197 | } | [| | | | ٠. | | ' | |
| (43) | 196, 197 198 199, 200 | | | | 17 | | ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | : |

^{*} No. 58:--115, 116, 118, 123, 128, 129.

DEATHS. 343

C .- CAUSES OF DEATH: PERSONS, 1940.

Intermediate Classification.
(Figures in parentheses indicate the abridged classification number in each instance.)

| Typhoid and Fantyphoid Fever (1). | Intermediate Classification. | General Classifi- cation Numbers. | N.S.W. | Vic. | Q'land. | S. Aus. | W. Aus. | Tas. | N.T. | A. C. T. | Aust. |
|--|--|--|--------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|----------------|------------|
| Fevers (1) | t. Typhoid and Paratyphoid | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| 4. Whooping Cough (4) 9 97 120 21 17 9 1 255 5. Thightherina (5) the Respiratory System (6) 10 74 26 24 21 22 18 1 185 5. Thightherina (5) the Respiratory System (6) 10 72 1 185 5. Thightherina (5) (7) 13 893 777 265 188 181 85 1 1 285 7. Tubercular Meningtitis (7a) 14 (4) -22 44 57 15 21 10 7 1 1 155 8. Septiesmain Eurulent Infection (4) 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Fevers (1) | | 9 | 3 | ľ | 5 | 3 | | | | 28 |
| 4. Whooping Cough (4) 9 97 120 21 17 9 1 255 5. Thightherina (5) the Respiratory System (6) 10 74 26 24 21 22 18 1 185 5. Thightherina (5) the Respiratory System (6) 10 72 1 185 5. Thightherina (5) (7) 13 893 777 265 188 181 85 1 1 285 7. Tubercular Meningtitis (7a) 14 (4) -22 44 57 15 21 10 7 1 1 155 8. Septiesmain Eurulent Infection (4) 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 2. Plague (2) | 3 8 | 15 | 15 | | | | | ı | E . | |
| 5. Diphtheria (3) 6. Tuberunous of the Respiratory yastemi (a) Meningitis (7a) 7a 7b 7c 7c 7c 7c 7c 7c 7c 7c 7c 7c 7c 7c 7c | 4. Whooping Cough (4) | | | | 21 | 17 | | | | ŀ | 265 |
| 0. Tubercular Meningtis (7a) . 1. 4 (a) 22 28 2 18 8 18 5 8 1 . 2,339 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 | 5. Diphtheria (5) | 10 | 74 | 26 | 24 | 21 | | 18 | | | 185 |
| 74. Tubercular Meningitis (7a) | 6. Tuberculosis of the Respiratory | 1 | 802 | 727 | 262 | 7.88 | | S. | | [| } |
| 7b. Other Forms of Tuberculosis (7b) 8. Septicomina Parulent Infection (Non-puerperpal) (14) 1. Symbilis (9) 1. Symbilis (11) | 7a. Tubercular Meningitis (7a) | 14 (4) | | | | | | | | ľ | |
| 8. Septicemina Paralent Infection (Non-purepreal) (14) | 7b. Other Forms of Tuberculosis (7b) | | 44 | | | | | | | | 155 |
| 9. Dysentery (14) | 8. Septicæmia Purulent Infection | | | | _ | | 1 1 | • | | | |
| 10. Malaria (8) | (Non-puerperal) (14) | 24 | | | 13 | | | | ı | | |
| 11. Syphilis (g) | 10. Malaria (8) | 28 | | |) | | | • • • | | | 49 |
| 124. Influenza (Pheumonic) (8a) 33 (a) 82 50 66 6 6 29 5 238 125. Influenza (Other) (8b) 33 (a) 49 30 21 3 8 5 13. Small-pox (11) 13. Small-pox (11) 14. Small-pox (11) 15. Small-pox (11) 16. Diseases caused by Helminths (14) 17. Other Infectious or Parasitic Diseases (14) 17. Other Infectious or Parasitic Diseases (14) 18. Cancer of the Buecal Cavity and Pharynx (15) 19. Cancer of the Buecal Cavity and Pharynx (15) 10. Cancer of the Espiratory System (15) 11. Cancer of the Respiratory System (15) 12. Cancer of the Respiratory System (15) 12. Cancer of the Drass (15) 12. Cancer of the Brasit (15) 12. Cancer of the Brasit (15) 13. Small-pox (11) 14. Cancer of the Drass (15) 15. Thus (15) 16. Observed of the Brasit (15) 17. Cancer of the Drass (15) 18. Small-pox (11) 19. Cancer of the Brasit (15) 19. Cancer of the Brasit (15) 12. Cancer of the Brasit (15) . | II. Švohilis (o) | | | | 91 | 42 | 44 | 17 | | | |
| 13. Small-pox (11) | 12a. Influenza (Pneumonic) (8a) | 33 (a) | 82 | 50 | 66 | 6 | 29 | 5 | | | |
| 14. Measles (12) . | 120. Influenza (Uther) (80) | | 49 | 30 | 21 | 3 | 8 | | | | 116 |
| 15. Typhus Fever (13) 16. Diseases caused by Helminths (14) 17. Other Infectious or Parasitic Diseases (14) 18. Cancer of the Buccal Cavity and Pharynx (15) 19. Cancer of the Buccal Cavity and Pharynx (15) 20. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 21. Cancer of the Experiment (15) 22. Cancer of the Experiment (15) 23. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 24. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 25. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 26. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 27. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 28. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 29. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 20. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 21. Cancer of the User (15) 22. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 23. Cancer of the Bereath (15) 24. Concer of the Bereath (15) 25. Acute Rheumatic Fever (20) 26. Chronic Rheumatism and Gout 27. Diabetes Mellitus (18) 28. Diseases of the Phyroid and Parathyly of Change (16) 29. Avitantinoses (20) 30. Avitantinoses (20) 31. Anomalis (20) 32. Leucemias, Pseudoleucemias, and Other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (20) 33. Alcoholism (acute or thornic) (19) 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) 35. Melningitis (Non-meningooccal) 36. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) 42. Pericarditis (24) 43. Diseases of the Book and Bradocardium (24) 43. Diseases of the Book and Bradocardium (24) 44. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 45. Diseases of the Book and Rendocardium (24) 45. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 46. Other Diseases of the Nervous Sake and Endocardium (24) 46. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 47. Arterioscoloros and Angina Petrofic (24) 48. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 48. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 48. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Mocradium (24) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (21) 49. Diseases of the Hoard (2 | ta Measles (12) | | | T. | | | | | | | ::. |
| 16. Diseases caused by Helminths (14) 17. Other Infectious or Parasitic 18. Cancer of the Buccal Cavity and Pharynx (15) 19. Cancer of the Buccal Cavity and Pharynx (15) 20. Cancer of the Buccal Cavity and Pharynx (15) 21. Cancer of the Elepitatory System 22. Cancer of the Breshitatory System 23. Cancer of the Breshitatory System 24. Non-malignant Tumours or Tumours of Tumours of University System (16) 25. Acute Rheumatic Fevor (20) 26. Chronic Rheumatism and Gout 27. Diabetes Mellitas (18) 28. Acute Rheumatism and Gout 29. Other General Diseases (20) 29. Other General Diseases (20) 30. Avitaninoses (20) 31. Acute Chronic Pharynia and Parathyroid Glands (20) 32. Leucemias, Pseudoleucemias, and other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (20) 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 35. Mental Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 37. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 38. Mental Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 39. Epilepsy (23) 40-42 40. Other Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 41. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 42. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 43. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 44. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 45. Diseases of the Bye, Ear and their Annex (24) 45. Diseases of the Bye, Ear and their Annex (24) 45. Diseases of the Diseases of the Ward (24) 46. Other Diseases of the Cord (24) 47. Arterioscores of the Cord (24) 48. Spinal Cord (21) 48. Spinal Cord (21) 49. The Cord (24) 40. Other Diseases of the Cord (24) 41. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (24) 42. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (24) 43. Diseases of the Cord (24) 44. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (24) 45. Diseases of the Diseases of the Cord (24) 45. Diseases of the Cord (24) 46. Other Diseases of the Cord (24) 47. Arterioscores and Cangrare (25) 48. Spinal Card (25) 49. Spinal Card (26) 49. Spinal Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card (27) 40. Card | 15. Typhus Fever (13) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17. Other Intervalue of Principles 126 77 64 28 38 13 2 348 | 16. Diseases caused by Helminths (14) | 40-42 | 20 | 17 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| and Peritoneum (15) 20. Cancer of the Respiratory System (15) 21. Cancer of the Wespiratory System (21) 21. Cancer of the Breast (15) 22. Cancer of the Breast (15) 23. Cancer of other or unspecified Organs (15) 24. Non-malignant Tumours of Unspecified Nature (16) 25. Acute Rheumatic Fever (20) 26. Chronic Rheumatism and Gout 27. Dinbetes Mellitus (18) 28. Diseases of the Thyroid and Parathyroid Glands (20) 29. Other General Diseases (20) 20. Avitaminoses (20) 31. Anaminas (20) 32. Leucemias, Pseudoleucemias, and other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (27) 25. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (21) 26. Chronic Rheumatic Fever (20) 27. April 184 28. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 29. Other General Diseases (20) 31. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 32. Leucemias, Pseudoleucemias, and other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (27) 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) 35. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (21) 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 37. Bloeses of the Spinal Cord (21) 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency (23) 39. Epilepsy (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous System (23) 40. Other Diseases | 17. Other Infectious or Parasitic | | 106 | | ٤. | - 0 | | | | | İ |
| and Peritoneum (15) 20. Cancer of the Respiratory System (15) 21. Cancer of the Wespiratory System (21) 22. Cancer of the Breast (15) 23. Cancer of other or unspecified Organs (15) 24. Non-malignant Tumours of Unspecified Nature (16) 25. Acute Rheumatic Fever (20) 26. Chronic Rheumatism and Gout (16) 27. Dinbetes Mellitus (18) 28. Diseases of the Thyroid and Parathyroid Glands (20) 29. Other General Diseases (20) 20. Avitaninoses (20) 31. Anaminas (20) 32. Leucemias, Pseudoleucemias, and other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (20) 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) 35. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (21) (21) (21) (22) (35. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (22) (23) (34. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (24) (25) (26) (36) (37) (37) (38) (37) (38) (38) (30) (37) (38) (38) (30) (30) (31) (32) (32) (33) (34) (34) (35) (35) (36) (37) (37) (38) (37) (38) (38) (39) (39) (30) (31) (32) (32) (33) (34) (34) (34) (34) (35) (35) (36) (37) (37) (38) (38) (38) (39) (39) (39) (30) (31) (31) (32) (32) (33) (34) (34) (34) (34) (35) (36) (36) (37) (38) (38) (39) (38) (39) (39) (39) (30) (30) (31) (31) (31) (32) (32) (33) (34) (34) (34) (34) (35) (35) (36) (36) (37) (37) (37) (38) (38) (39) (38) (39) (39) (39) (39) (30) (30) (31) (31) (31) (31) (31) (31) (31) (31 | 18 Capper of the Buccal Cavity | | 120 | // | 0.4 | 20 | 36 | 13 | 2 | • • • | 348 |
| and Peritoneum (15) 20. Cancer of the Respiratory System (15) 21. Cancer of the Wespiratory System (21) 21. Cancer of the Breast (15) 22. Cancer of the Breast (15) 23. Cancer of other or unspecified Organs (15) 24. Non-malignant Tumours of Unspecified Nature (16) 25. Acute Rheumatic Fever (20) 26. Chronic Rheumatism and Gout 27. Dinbetes Mellitus (18) 28. Diseases of the Thyroid and Parathyroid Glands (20) 29. Other General Diseases (20) 20. Avitaminoses (20) 31. Anaminas (20) 32. Leucemias, Pseudoleucemias, and other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (27) 25. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (21) 26. Chronic Rheumatic Fever (20) 27. April 184 28. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 29. Other General Diseases (20) 31. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 32. Leucemias, Pseudoleucemias, and other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (27) 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) 35. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (21) 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 37. Bloeses of the Spinal Cord (21) 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency (23) 39. Epilepsy (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous System (23) 40. Other Diseases | and Pharynx (15) | 45 | 110 | 99 | 72 | 27 | 21 | 13 | | : | 312 |
| 20. Cancer of the Respiratory System (15) 21. Cancer of the Uterus (15) 22. Cancer of the Breast (15) 33. Cancer of the Preast (15) 34. Sanger of other or unspecified Organs (15) 35. Cancer of the Preast (15) 36. Cancer of the Preast (15) 37. Cancer of the Preast (15) 38. Cancer of other or unspecified Organs (15) 39. Cancer of the Preast (15) 30. Cancer of the Preast (15) 31. Cancer of the Preast (15) 32. Cancer of the Preast (15) 33. Cancer of the Preast (15) 34. Non-malignant Tumours or Tumours or Tumours of Unspecified Nature (16) 35. Acute Rheumatic Fever (20) 36. Acute Rheumatism and Gout (17) 37. Diabetes Mellitus (18) 38. 68 38. 68 38. 63 38. 32 32 789 38. 38 38. 32 32 789 38. 38 38. 32 32 789 38. 453 38. 452 31. 81 38. 2 38. 32 39. 51 30. 112 49. 51-55 720 561 222 163 112 64 3. 12 13 64 3. 12 13 64 3. 12 227 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 29 38 21 38 38 38 32 32 32 31 38 32 32 32 31 38 32 32 31 38 32 32 31 38 32 32 32 31 38 32 32 32 33 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 | 19. Cancer of the Digestive Organs | | _ | | | | _ | - | | | 3+4 |
| (15) | | 46 | 1,600 | 1,296 | 551 | 391 | 276 | 118 | 4 | 6 | 4,242 |
| 21. Cancer of the Breast (15) 48 200 183 72 24 46 37 22 566 22 22 Cancer of the Breast (15) 50 271 275 90 83 38 32 789 2789 2789 2789 2789 2789 2789 2789 | | 47 | 181 | 114 | 45 | 40 | .14 | 12 | , , | | |
| 22. Cancer of the Breast (15) | 21. Cancer of the Uterus (15) | 48 | | 183 | | 46 | 37 | | | | 437 560 |
| 23. Cancer of other or unspecified Organs (15) Organs | | | 271 | | 90 | 83 | 38 | 32 | | | |
| 24. Non-malignant Tumours or Tumours of Unspecified Nature (16) | 23. Cancer of other or unspecified | 10 51 55 | 700 | -6- | | | } | | | | |
| Tumours of Unspecified Nature (16) | 24. Non-malignant Tumours or | 49, 51-55 | 720 | 201 | 222 | 103 | 112 | 0.4 | • • • | 2 | 1,844 |
| 25. Acute Rheumatic Fever (20) | | 1 | · | | | | | | | | |
| 23. Acute Radinate Peter (20) | (16) | 56,57 | | | | 35 | 23 | 18 | | 2 | 453 |
| Continue | | 58 | 68 | 86 | 36 | 13 | 15 | 8 | | 1 | |
| 27. Diabetes Mellitus (18) | | 50.60 | 60 | 62 | 21 | 21 | | 6 | | | -0- |
| 28. Diseases of the Thyroid and Parathyroid Glands (20) (63 106 51 36 13 13 9 1 229 29. Other General Diseases (20) (67-71 3 1 2 1 1 1 31. Anæmias (20) (73 87 66 26 20 18 8 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 | 27. Diabetes Mellitus (18) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29. Other General Diseases (20) | | | | | | | | | | _ | -,-/4 |
| 30. Avitaminoses (20) | thyroid Glands (20) | 63 64 66 | | | | | | | | | |
| 31. Anæmias (20) 32. Leucæmias, Pseudoleucæmias, and other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (20) 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) 35. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (21) 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 37. Intra-cranial Lesions of Vascular Origin (22) 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency (23) 39. Epilepsy (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous System (23) 39. Epilepsy (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) 42. Pericarditis (24) 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24) 44. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 45. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 46. Other Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 47. Arteriosclerosis and Gangrene (25) 48. Other Diseases of the Coronary Arteries System (25) 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 49. Other Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 49. Other Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 49. Other Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 49. Other Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 49. Other Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and Endocardium (24) 42. Stronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24) 43. Other Diseases of the Coronary Arteries System (25) 44. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 45. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 46. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 47. Arteriosclerosis and Gangrene (25) 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 49. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 40. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 40. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 40. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 41. Other Diseases Other Circulatory System (25) 42. Other Diseases Other Circulatory System (25) 43. Other Diseases Other Circulatory System (25) 44. Other Diseases Other Circulatory System (25) 45. Other Diseases Other Circulatory System (25) 46. Other Diseases Other Circulatory System (25) 47. Other | 30. Avitaminoses (20) | | | 30 | | 5 | | 4 | | | |
| 32. Leuœmias, Pseudoleuœmias, and other Diseases of the Blood and Blood-making Organs (20) 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20). 35. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (21). 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21). 37. Intra-cranial Lesions of Vascular Origin (22). 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency (23). 39. Epilepsy (23). 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous System (23). 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23). 42. Pericarditis (24). 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24). 44. Diseases of the Myocardium (24). 45. Diseases of the Myocardium (24). 46. Other Diseases of the Coronary Arteries and Angina Pectoris (24). 48. Other Diseases of the Coronary Arteries and Angina Pectoris (24). 48. Other Diseases of the Coronary Arteries and Angina Pectoris (24). 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25). 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25). 49. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25). | 31. Anæmias (20) | | 87 | 66 | - 1 | 20 | - , | | | | |
| and Blood-making Organs (20) 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) 35. Meningtitis (Non-meningococcal) (21) 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 37. Intra-cranial Lesions of Vascular Origin (22) 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency (23) 39. Epilepsy (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous System (23) 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) 42. Pericarditis (24) 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24) 44. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 45. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 46. Other Diseases of the Coronary Arteries 38. Again (20) 77. 74-76 78. 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 7 | 32. Leucæmias, Pseudoleucæmias, | | | | 1 | | | ļ | | , , | |
| 33. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (19) 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) 35. Meningitis (Non-meningococcal) (21) 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 37. Intra-cranial Lesions of Vascular Origin (22) 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency (23) 39. Epilepsy (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous System (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) 42. Pericarditis (24) 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24) 44. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 45. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 46. Other Diseases of the Heart (24) 47. Arteriosclerosis and Gangrene (25) 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 47. Arteriosclerosis and Gangrene (25) 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 49. Other Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 49. Other Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 49. Other Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 49. System (25) 40. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 40. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 40. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 40. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 40. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 41. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 42. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 43. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease of the Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease of the Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease of the Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease of the Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease of the Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease of the Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease of the Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease Other Diseases Other Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease Other Diseases Other Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease Other Disease Other Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease Other Disease Other Circulatory System (25) 44. Disease Other Disease Other Circulatory System (25) 45. Disease Other Disease Other Ci | | 72 74 76 | | | | | | | ! | | |
| 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) | | 77 | | | | | | | | | 321 |
| 1 | 34. Other Chronic Poisonings (20) | 78, 79 | | | | | ' | 1 | | | |
| 36. Diseases of the Spinal Cord (21) 37. Intra-cranial Lesions of Vascular 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency (23) 38. Mental Diseases and Deficiency (23) 39. Epilepsy (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous System (23) 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) 42. Pericarditis (24) 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24) 44. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 45. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 46. Other Diseases of the Coronary Arteries 39. 84. 37 18 23 15 7 4 104 104 104 104 104 105 106 1774 1074 108 109 109 109 109 109 118 15 15 16 179 104 104 105 107 108 109 109 109 109 109 118 119 110 120 145 16 174 104 104 105 107 108 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 100 109 | | ļ - | | | ł | | - | | į | | - 3 |
| 37. Intra-cranial Lesions of Vascular Origin (22) | | | | | | | | | 1 | - 1 | |
| Origin (22) | | " | /0 | 43 | | 13 | 10 | ۱۳ | | • • • | 174 |
| (23) | Origin (22) | 83 | 2,304 | 1,723 | 638 | 579 | 335 | 202 | 2 | 2 | 5.785 |
| 39. Epilepsy (23) 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous System (23) 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) 42. Pericarditis (24) 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24) 44. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 45. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 45. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) 45. Diseases of the Coronary Arteries 39. 666 30. 7 30. 15 1 8 1 7 45. 454 45. 41 1 1 2 2 1 1 86 22 46. Other Diseases of the Coronary Arteries 30. 4,462 30. | | 0. | | - 6 | i | | - { | | | | 3,, -3 |
| So, 86, 87 179 118 75 32 33 17 | (23) | 85 | | | | | | 4 | - 1 | | |
| System (23) | 40. Other Diseases of the Nervous | ", | 94 | ²⁹ | 30 | 13 | • 1 | ° l | | | 147 |
| 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their Annexa (23) | System (23) | 80, 86, 87 | 179 | 118 | 75 | 32 | 33 | 17 | | | 454 |
| 42. Pericarditis (24) 90 7 8 4 1 1 2 2 2 22 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24) 4 10 iseases of the Myocardium (24) 92 606 502 218 151 108 70 2 1,657 10,327 15. Diseases of the Coronary Arteries 3 and Angina Pectoris (24) 94 1,942 1,194 524 347 263 134 4 2 10,327 10,3 | 41. Diseases of the Eye, Ear and their | | | | . 1 | | | | - 1 | | |
| 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves and Endocardium (24) 92 606 502 218 151 108 70 | Annexa (23) | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| and Endocardium (24) | 43. Chronic Affections of the Valves | ,,, | | ĭ | 4 | • | | | | • • | 22 |
| 44. Diseases of the Coronary Arteries 3.045 Diseases of the Coronary Arteries 3.046 Other Diseases of the Heart (24) | and Endocardium (24) | | | | | 151 | | 70 | | 2 | 1.657 |
| 1. Diseases of the Heart (24) 94 1.942 1.194 524 347 263 134 4 2 4.410 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4. | 44. Diseases of the Myocardium (24) | 93 | 4,462 | 3,048 | 1,274 | 733 | 471 | | 8 | | 10,327 |
| 46. Other Diseases of the Heart (21) 91, 95 369 338 150 89 56 37 1,039 1,529 | and Angina Perforis (24) | | 1.042 | 1.104 | 524 | 217 | 262 | 124 | ! | | |
| 47. Arteriosclerosis and Gangrene (25) 97, 98 474 651 109 102 110 81 2 1,539 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) 96, 99-103 123 115 59 22 44 19 2 384 | 46. Other Diseases of the Heart (21) | | | 338 | | 80 | | | | | |
| 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System (25) | 47. Arteriosclerosis and Gangrene (25) | 97, 98 | | 651 | | | | | | | |
| and Agusta Dramabitia (acca) table (a) (a) mail c c c c c c c c c | 48. Other Diseases of the Circulatory | 06.00 | , | , | | i | | 1 | 1 | _ | _ |
| 139 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ' ' | | , , | -/ | | | 1 | | | 109 |

^{*} No. 17:-4-7, 11, 12, 23, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 36-38, 43, 44.

C.—CAUSES OF DEATH: PERSONS, 1940—continued.

INTERMEDIATE CLASSIFICATION.

(Figures in parentheses indicate the abridged classification number in each instance.)

| Intermediate Classification | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--|---------------------|--------|------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------|-----|------------|
| 50. Pieumonia and Broneo-Preumonia and Broneo-Preumonia (27) 51. Pieumsy (28) 52. Other Diseases of the Respiratory 53. Ulcer of the Stomach and Duodenum (29) 53. Ulcer of the Stomach and Duodenum (20) 54. Ulcer of the Stomach and Duodenum (20) 55. Ulcer of the Stomach and Duodenum (20) 56. Appendictis (2 years and over (29) 57. Evans of ange) (200) 58. Cirrhosis of the Liver (310) 59. Other Diseases of the Liver and Billiary Passages including Co. Other Diseases of the Ulriary Passages including Co. Other Diseases of the Windry Passages (34) 69. Other Diseases of the Windry Passages (34) 60. Other Diseases of the Windry Bladder (34) 61. Diseases of the Ulriary Passages (34) 62. Other Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 63. Caler of the Stomach and Diseases (34) 64. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 65. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 66. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 67. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 68. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 69. Abortion without mention of Infection (36) 60. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 61. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 62. Other Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 63. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 64. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 65. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 66. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 67. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (34) 68. Diseases of the Ulriary Bladder (35) 69. Abortion without mention of Infection (36) 60. Diseases of the Gental Organs of Childbirth and the Perperium (36) 61. Diseases of the Bladder (34) 62. Other Accidents and Diseases of Childbirth and the Perperium (36) 63. Caler of the Skin and Cellular Tissue (37) 63. Congenital Molformation (54) 64. Seniity (39) 65. Seniity (39) 66. Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue (37) 67. Congenital Molformation (54) 68. Seniity (39) 69. Congenital Molformation (54) 69. Seniity (39) 60. Congenital Molformation (54) 60. Congenital Molformation (54) 61. Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue (37) 62. Other Accidents and Diseases of Child (3 | | Intermediate Classification. | Classifi- cation | N.S.W. | Vic. | Q'land. | S. Aus. | W. Aus. | Tas. | N.T. | C. | Aust. |
| monia (27) 107-109 1,376 1,368 454 313 309 157 3 8 5,988 520 Pleurisy (28) of the Riespiratory (10 50 66 33 24 13 6 1 19 19 19 19 19 19 | 49b | . Chronic Bronchitis (26b) Pneumonia and Bronco-Pneu- | 106 (b) (d) | 151 | | 62 | 57 | 33 | 25 | | | 524 |
| 100 101 32 102 103 104 105 105 107 | | monia (27) | | 1,376 | 1,368 | | | | | 3 | | |
| 117 236 | 52. | Other Diseases of the Respiratory | 104, 105, | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| years of age) (29a) | | Duodenum $(32b)$ | | 236 | 198 | 74 | 40 | 28 | 22 | 1 | | 599 |
| and over) (29b) | | years of age) (29a) | 119 | 188 | 71 | 54 | 21 | 58 | 5 |] | | 397 |
| 56. Appendictis (30) 75. Hernia, Intestinal Obstruction 38. Cirrhosis of the Liver (312) 75. Hernia, Intestinal Obstruction 38. Cirrhosis of the Liver (312) 75. Other Diseases of the Liver and Bilary Calculi (31) 76. Other Diseases of the Liver and Bilary Calculi (31) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32) 76. Other Diseases of the Midneys and Ureters (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Kidneys and Ureters (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Midneys Assess (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Urinary Passages (34) 76. Other Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of Diseases of the Gental Organs of Diseases of Diseases of Diseases of Di | | and over) (29b) | 120 | 132 | 68 | 58 | 15 | 26 | 9 | | | 308 |
| Second S | | Appendicitis (30) | 121 | 190 | 115 | 75 | 29 | 25 | 13 | 1 | 2 | |
| Billiary Passages including Billiary Calculi (31b) 60. Other Diseases of the Digestive System (32c) 1. Nephritis (33) 1. Nephritis (34) 1. | 58. | (32a) Cirrhosis of the Liver (31a) | | | | : 1 | | 49 8 | | | | 583 301 |
| System (32b) | | Biliary Passages including Biliary Calculi (31b) | 125, 127 | 159 | 146 | 75 | 44 | 34 | 21 | | ı | 480 |
| and Ureters (34) | 61. | System (32b) Nephritis (33) | * 130-132 | | | | | | | | | |
| (34) | | and Ureters (34) | 133 | 91 | 82 | 41 | 25 | 18 | 7 | | | 264 |
| (34) | _ | (34) | 134 | 42 | 23 | 30 | 9 | 6 | I | 1 | | 112 |
| Abscess, etc. (34) | - | (34) | 135 | 17 | i 6 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 2 | | | 59 |
| 67. Diseases of the Genital Organis not specified as Venereal or connected with Pregnancy ctc. (34) 68. Diseases and Accidents of Pregnancy (36) | | Abscess, etc. (34) | | | | | | 4 | I | | | 35 |
| nected with Pregnancy etc. (34) 138, 139 39 43 10 7 7 3 109 85. Diseases and Accidents of Prennancy (36) 142-145 29 21 18 9 12 5 94 94. Abortion, without mention of Infection (36) 141 5 9 8 5 1 28 95. Diseases of the Six and Diseases of Childbirth and the Puerperium (35) 140 59 49 15 7 6 6 142 96. Other Accidents and Diseases of Childbirth and the Puerperium (36) 147 42 19 24 5 2 3 95 97. Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue (37) 146. 74 31 31 8 4 7 1 156 97. Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Locomotion (except Tuberculosis and Rheumatism (37). 154-156 50 40 18 10 13 3 134 97. Premancy (36) 157 275 164 111 58 59 26 693 97. Organital Malformations (Still-births not included) (38) 158 74 34 15 10 30 11 174 97. Premancy (36) 160 220 109 92 36 43 23 2 1 526 97. Other Diseases peculiar to the First Year of Life (38) 161 161 161 162 863 798 302 296 200 77 4 1 2,541 98. Senility (39) 165,164 309 144 136 61 73 12 5 3 74 98. Homicide (41) 165-168 48 12 17 4 14 4 99 99. Deaths due to Operations of War (43) 196 197 198 119 198 119 11 | | Diseases of the Genital Organs not specified as Venereal or con- | 137 | 211 | 198 | 105 | 56 | 41 | 31 | | •• | 642 |
| 69. Abortion, without mention of infection (36) | 68. | nected with Pregnancy etc. (34) | 138, 139 | 39 | 43 | j | 7 | 7 | 3 | | • • | 109 |
| infection (36) | | Pregnancy (36) | 142-145 | 29 | 21 | 18 | 9 | 12 | 5 | | • • | 94 |
| Tifection (35a) | | infection (36) | 141 | 5 | 9 | 8 | 5 | | 1 | | | 28 |
| the Puerperium (35) | | Infection (35a) | 140 | 59 | 49 | 15 | 7 | 6 | 6 | | | 142 |
| 146 | | the Puerperium (35) Other Accidents and Diseases of | 147 | 42 | 19 | 24 | 5 | 2 | 3 | | •• | 95 |
| Tissue (37) 74. Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Locomotion (except Tuberculosis and Rheumatism (37). 75. Congenital Malformations (Stillbirths not included) (38) 76. Congenital Debility (38) 157 77. Premature Birth (38) 78. Injury at Birth (28) 79. Other Diseases peculiar to the First Year of Life (38) 80. Senility (39) 161 162 163 164 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 17 | | (36) | | 74 | 31 | 31 | 8 | 4 | 7 | | 1 | 156 |
| culosis and Rheimatism (37) 75. Congenital Malformations (Stillbirths not included) (38) 76. Congenital Debility (38) 77. Premature Birth (38) 78. Injury at Birth (38) 79. Other Diseases peculiar to the First Year of Life (38) 79. Senility (39) 70. Senility (39) 70. Congenital Debility (38) 70. The mature Birth (38) 70. Other Diseases peculiar to the First Year of Life (38) 70. Other Diseases peculiar to the First Year of Life (38) 70. Other Diseases peculiar to the First Year of Life (38) 70. Other Diseases peculiar to the First Year of Life (38) 7162 863 798 302 296 200 77 4 1 1 2,541 718. Suicide (40) 719. The Malford (40) 710. The Malford (40) 710. The Malford (40) 710. The Malford (40) 710. The Malford (40) 710. The Malford (40) 710. The Malford (40) 710. The Malford (40) 710. The Malford (40) 710. The Malford (40) 711. Span Span Span Span Span Span Span Span | | Tissue (37) Diseases of the Bones and Organs | 151-153 | 66 | 33 | 29 | 12 | 14 | 5 | 1 | •• | 160 |
| 76. Congenital Debility (38) | 75. | culosis and Rheumatism (37) Congenital Malformations (Still- | 154-156 | 50 | 40 | 18 | | 13 | 3 | | | 134 |
| 77. Premature Birth (38) | 76. | births not included) (38) | | | | | | | | | | |
| First Year of Life (38) | 77. | Premature Birth (38) | 159 | 598 | 412 | | 100 | | 54 | | | |
| First Year of Life (38) | 78. 70 | Injury at Birth (38) Other Diseases peculiar to the | | 220 | | | 36 | | | | | |
| 81. Suicide (40) | | First Year of Life (38) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 82. Homicide (41) | 87 | | | 300 | | 136 | | | | | | |
| 83. Automobile Accidents (42) | | 21 | | 48 | | 17 | | | 4 | | | |
| Collection of Accidental 169, 930 535 528 206 194 88 8 12 2,501 | 83. | Automobile Accidents (42) | | | | | | | 58 | | 10 | |
| 85. Deaths due to Operations of War (43) | 84. | | | 930 | 535 | 528 | 206 | 194 | 88 | 8 | 12 | |
| (43) | 85. | · . | 171-195 | | | - | | | | | | |
| 87. Ill-defined or Unspecified (44) 100, 200 80 61 21 63 2 2 6 3 238 | _ | (43) | | | | •• | | | | | | • • |
| | | | | 80 | .61 | 21 | 63 | | | 6 | | 238 |
| | • | m 4-1 | | 26,143 | 20,203 | 0.203 | | 4.486 | 2,387 | | | 68,384 |

[•] No. 58:—115, 116, 118, 123, 128, 129.

D.-CAUSES OF DEATH: ABRIDGED CLASSIFICATION, AUSTRALIA, 1936 TO 1940.

| Abridged Classification. | General Classifi- cation Numbers. | 1936. | 1937. | 1938. | 1939. | 1940. | 1940— Rate per 1,000,000 Population |
|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| I. Typhoid and Paratyphoid Fevers | 1, 2 | 58 | 62 | 48 | 35 | 28 | |
| 2. Plague | 3 8 | 56 | | 28 | 29 | 34 | |
| 3. Scarlet Fever | 9 | 257 | 33 179 | 144 | 82 | 265 | 38 |
| 5. Diphtneria | 10 | 454 | 314 | 308 | 344 | 185 | 26 |
| 6. Tuberculosis of the Respiratory System | 13 | 2,537 | 2,462 | 2,398 | 2,458 | 2,339 | 334 |
| 7a. Tubercular Meningitis | 14 (a) | 109 | 104 | 81 | 80 | 79 | 11 |
| 7b. Other Tuberculous Diseases | 140-22 | 190 | 190 | 177 | 171 | 155 | 32 |
| 8. Malaria | 28 | II | 9 | 10 | 21 | 7 | _1 |
| 9. Syphilis | | (a) 326 | (a) 290 | (a) 317 | (a) 373 | (b) 522 238 | 75 |
| roa. Înfluenza—Pneumonic | 33 (a) | 323 | 261 | 180 | 648 239 | 116 | 34 |
| 106. Influenza—Other | 33 (b) 34 | 151 | 133 | 1 | 239 | | ' |
| 12. Measles | 35 | 43 | 18 | 10 | 193 | 126 | 18 |
| 12. Measles | 39 | 78 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 1 |
| 14. Other Infective or Parasitic Diseases | • | 496 | 574 | 524 | 453 | 530 | 25 |
| 15. Cancer and other Malignant Tumours | 45-55 | 7,551 | 7,691 | 7,929 | 8,092 | 8,214 | 1,172 |
| 16. Non-m dignant Tumours or Tumours of Un- | | Į | | | | 1 | |
| determined Nature | 56, 57 | 449 | 428 | 410 | 448 | 453 | 65 |
| 17. Chronic Rheumatism and Gout | 59,60 | 152 | 155 | 174 | 169 | 185 | 182 |
| 18. Diabetes Mellitus | 77 | 1,052 | 1,149 | 1,220 | 72 | 86 | 12 |
| 20. Other General Diseases | 4' | 1,194 | 1,114 | 1,215 | 1,125 | 1,144 | 161 |
| 21. Non-meningococcal Meningitis and diseases of | ł | -,-94 | -, | -,5 | -,5 | , | • |
| the Spinal Cord | 81,82 | 349 | 323 | 383 | 343 | 375 | 52 |
| 22. Intra-cranial Lesions of Vascular Origin | 83 | 5,064 | 4,292 | 5,459 | 5,538 | 5,785 | 825 |
| 23. Other Diseases of Nervous System and Sense | | | i | | _ | | |
| Organs | 80, 84-89 | 854 | 793 | 842 | 847 | 791 | 113 |
| 24. Diseases of the Heart | 90-95 | 13,782 | 14,692 | 15,463 | 17,278 | 17,455 | 2,490 |
| 25. Other Diseases of the Circulatory System 26a. Acute Bronchitis | 96-103 | | (b) 2,734 | (6) 1,938 | (b) 1,872 198 | 189 | 273 27 |
| 26b. Chronic Bronchitis | 106 (a)(c) 106 (b)(d) | 199 542 | 172 500 | 163 538 | 558 | 524 | 75 |
| 27. Pneumonia and Broncho-pneumonia | 107-109 | 4,396 | 4,212 | 4,402 | 4,127 | 3,988 | 569 |
| 28. Other Diseases of the Respiratory System | **** | 1,039 | 957 | 951 | 1,028 | 1,046 | 150 |
| 29a. Diarrhœa and Enteritis (under two years | ŀ | 1 | | | 1 | | |
| of age) | 119 | 358 | 331 | 343 | 426 | 397 | 57 |
| 296. Diarrhoea and Enteritis (two years and | | | | 1 | | | ĺ |
| over) | 120 | 336 | 333 | 315 | 306 | 308 | 44 |
| 30. Appendicitis | 121 | 554 | 552 281 | 525 | 560 | 450 301 | 64 |
| 31a. Cirrhosis of the Liver 31b. Other Diseases of the Liver and Biliary | 124 | 284 | 201 | 316 | 319 | 301 | . 43 |
| Calculi | 125-127 | 476 | 426 | 518 | 488 | 480 | 69 |
| 32a. Hernia, Intestinal Obstruction | 122 | 551 | 635 | 551 | 591 | 583 | 83 |
| 32b. Other Diseases of the Digestive System | 1.50 | 986 | 980 | 944 | 1,016 | 970 | 138 |
| 33. Nephritis | 130-132 | 3,695 | 3,838 | 3,899 | 3,909 | 3,865 | 551 |
| 34. Other Diseases of the Genito-Urinary System | 133-139 | 1,190 | 1,181 | 1,248 | 1,216 | 1,221 | 175 |
| 35a. Post-abortive Sepsis | 140 | 213 | 150 | 144 | 114 | 142 | 20 |
| 350. Puerperal Intection | 147 | 125 | 62 | 63 | 48 | 95 | 14 |
| 36. Other Diseases of Pregnancy, Childbirth and the Puerperium | 1,1-1,4 | 2.0 | 220 | 255 | 24. | 278 | 40 |
| viic ruerperium | 141-146, | 358 | 339 | 355 | 341 | 1 2/3 | •• |
| 37. Diseases of the Skin, Bones, etc | 151-156 | 368 | 357 | 331 | 319 | 294 | 4.2 |
| 38. Congenital Debility, Malformations, Prema- | -330 | | 1 | 55- | 1 | 1 | |
| ture Birth, etc | 157-161 | 3,303 | 3,231 | 3,274 | 3,322 | 3,368 | 480 |
| 39. Senility | 162 | 2,884 | 2,919 | 2,891 | 2,522 | 2,541 | 362 |
| 40. Suicide | 163, 164 | 789 | 721 | 746 | 781 | 743 | 106 |
| 41. Homicide | 165-168 | 97 | 1,386 | 81 | 75 1,405 | 1,457 | 208 |
| in Other teridental as Willand Double | 170 169, | 2,386 | 2,552 | 2,495 | 3,064 | 2,501 | 357 |
| 43. Other Accidental or Violent Deaths | 171-198 | 2,300 | ,,,,,,, | رپوبر- ا | 3,004 | -,,,,,, | "," |
| 44. Unstated or Ill-defined Causes | 199, 200 | 335 | 207 | 205 | 239 | 238 | 34 |
| | | | | · | | | |
| Total | | 63,932 | 64,496 | 66,451 | 69,147 | 68,384 | 9,754 |

[•] No. 14:—4-7, 11, 12, 23-27, 29, 31, 32, 36-38, 40-44; No. 20:—58, 62-76, 78, 79; No. 28:—104, 105, 110-114; No. 32b:—115-118, 123, 128, 129.

NOTE.—All causes of death have been classified in accordance with the 1938 revision of the International List.

⁽a) Excluding Aneurysm of the Aorta. (b) Including Aneurysm of the Aorta.

E.—CAUSES OF DEATH: ABRIDGED CLASSIFICATION, AUSTRALIA, NUMBER AND RATES.

| Abridged Classification. | General Classifi- | Num | ber of Do | eaths. | Average | Rate per : Populatio | n,000,000 0: |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | cation Numbers. | 1921-25. | 1931-35. | 1936–40. | 1921-25. | 1931-35. | 1936-40. |
| 1. Typhoid and Paratyphoid Fevers | 1, 2 | 1,209 | 379 | 231 | 42 | 12 | 7 |
| 2. Plague | 3 | 72 | ٠ | | 3 | ۱ | • • |
| 3. Scarlet Fever | 8 | 235 | 331 | 180 | | 10 | . 5 |
| 4. Whooping Cough | 9 | 1,612 | 1,186 | | | 36 63 | 27 |
| The second secon | 10 13 | 2,565 | 2,083 | 1,605 | 90 538 | 400 | 4 <i>7</i> 354 |
| 7a. Tubercular Meningitis | | 15,321 | 618 | | | 19 | 13 |
| 7b. Other Tuberculous Diseases | 14 (b)-22 | 1,404 | 1,016 | 453 883 | 49 | 31 | 26 |
| 8. Malaria | 28 | 150 | 0.7 | 58 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 9. Syphilis | 30 | 1,750 | 1,600 | 1,828 | 61 | 48 | 53 |
| roa. Influenza—Pneumonic | 33 (a) | 1,808 | 2,859 | 1,913 | 64 | | 55 |
| 10b. Influenza—Other | 33 (b) | 1,344 | 1,326 | 819 | 47 | 40 | 24 |
| rr. Small-pox | 34 35 | 582 | 391 | 390 | 20 | 12 | 11 |
| 13. Typhus Fever | 39 | 302 | 15 | 390 | | : I | 1 |
| 14. Other Infective or Parasitic Diseases | * | 3,063 | 2,649 | 2,577 | 108 | 80 | 75 |
| 15. Cancer and other Malignant Tumours | 45-55 | 25,794 | | | 906 | 1,053 | 1,145 |
| 16. Non-malignant Tumours or Tumours of | | | ٠ | | | i i | |
| Undetermined Nature | 56, 57 | 633 | 1,817 | 2,188 | 22 | 55 | 63 24 |
| 17. Chronic Rheumatism and Gout | 59, 60 61 | 862 | 847 5,095 | 835 5,953 | 30 118 | 154 | 173 |
| 18. Diabetes Mellitus | | 3,355 763 | | 331 | 27 | 7 7 | 1/3 |
| 20. Other Uneral Diseases | 77 | 5,355 | 5,437 | 5,792 | 188 | 164 | 168 |
| 21. Non-meningococcal meningitis and diseases of | | t . | 1 | 0,,, | | 1 1 | |
| the Spinal Cord | 81, 82 | 2,787 | | | | 42 | 51 |
| 22. Intra-cranial Lesions of Vascular Origin | 83 | 13,637 | 22,395 | 26,138 | 479 | 676 | 758 |
| 23. Other Diseases of Nervous System and Sense | 0- 0. 0- | | | | | 1 1 | |
| Organs | 80, 84-89 90-95 | 7,536 | 4,600 | 4,127 78,670 | 265 1,109 | 1,817 | 120 2,282 |
| 24. Diseases of the Heart | 96-103 | 31,588 7,191 | 60,227 7,380 | TO TRA | 253 | 223 | 295 |
| 26a. Acute Bronchitis | 106(a)(c) | 1,580 | 1,078 | 921 | 56 | 33 | 27 |
| 26b. Chronic Bronchitis | Io6(b)(d) | 4,053 | 2,966 | 2,662 | 140 | 90 | 77 |
| 27. Pneumonia and Broncho-pneumonia | 107-109 | 18,400 | 20,157 | 21,125 | 646 | 608 | 613 |
| 28. Other Diseases of the Respiratory System | * | 5,781 | 5,045 | 5,021 | 203 | 152 | 146 |
| 29a. Diarrhæa and Enteritis (under two years | | 0.00 | | | | | _ |
| of age) | 119 | 9,866 | 2,043 | 1,855 | 346 | 62 | 54 |
| 29b. Diarrheea and Enteritis (two years and over) | 120 | 3,144 | 1,022 | 1,598 | 110 | 58 | 46 |
| over) | 121 | 2,035 | 2,680 | 2,641 | 71 | 81 | 77 |
| 31a. Cirrhosis of the Liver | 124 | 1,531 | 1,321 | | 54 | 40 | 44 |
| 31b. Other Diseases of the Liver and Biliary | | 1 | 1 | ' | | ! 1 | |
| Calculi | 125-127 | 1,796 | 2,326 | 2,388 | 63 | 70 | 69 |
| 32a. Hernia, Intestinal Obstruction | 122 | 2,648 | 2,792 | 2,911 | 93 | 84 | 84 |
| 32b. Other Diseases of the Digestive System | 130-132 | 4,053 | 4,404 | 4,896 | 142 | 133 | 142 |
| 33. Nephrius 34. Other Diseases of the Genito-Urinary System | 130-132 | 12,803 4,146 | 17,751 5,388 | 19,206 6,056 | 450 146 | 536 163 | 557 176 |
| 35a. Post-abortive Sepsis | 140 | (a) | 761 | 763 | (a) | 23 | 22 |
| 35b. Puerperal Infection | 147 | 1,138 | 466 | 393 | 40 | 14 | 11 |
| 36. Other Diseases of Pregnancy, Childbirth and | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | _ |
| the Puerperium | 141-146, | 2,321 | 1,833 | 1.671 | 82 | 56 | 48 |
| This age of the Chin Dense etc | 148-150 | | | - 66- | | į "_ l | . 0 |
| 37. Diseases of the Skin, Bones, etc | 151-156 | 1,556 | 1,696 | 1,669 | 55 | 51 | 48 |
| 38. Congenital Debility, Malformation, Prema- ture Birth, etc. | 157-161 | 21,511 | 15,909 | 16,498 | 755 | 481 | 478 |
| 39. Senility | 162 | 20,429 | 14,021 | | 717 | 424 | 399 |
| 40. Suicide | 163, 164 | 3,106 | 3,988 | 13,757 3,780 | 109 | 121 | 110 |
| I. Homicide | 165-168 | 439 | 530 | 459 6,862 | 15 | 16 | . 13 |
| 42. Automobile Accidents | 170 | (b) | 4,372 | | (b) | 132 | 199 |
| 43. Other Accidental or Violent Deaths | 169, | 13,875 | 11,267 | 12,998 | 487 | 340 | 377 |
| 44. Unstated or Ill-defined Causes | 171-198 | 2 160 | 1 540 | 1,224 | 122 | 46 | 2 = |
| , o managed of the defined Oddses | | 3,460 | 1,542 | 1,224 | | | 35 |
| Total | | 271,171 | 298,262 | 332,410 | 9,522 | 9,011 | . 9,641 |

[•] No. 14:--4, 7, 11, 12, 23-27, 29, 31, 32, 36-38; No. 20:--58, 62-76, 78, 79,; No. 28:--104, 105, 110-114; No. 32b:--115-118, 123, 128, 129.

(a) Not available, included in 35b and 36.

(b) Not available, included in 43.

NOTE.-See note on previous page.

- 13. Deaths from Principal Specific Causes.—(i) General. In the preceding tables particulars have been given for each of the causes of death comprising the Intermediate and the Abridged Classifications. The more important of these causes are treated in detail hereunder. The intermediate classification number is indicated in parenthesis for each cause or group of causes.
- (ii) Tuberculosis of the Respiratory System (6). Of the various forms of tuberculosis prevalent in Australia, phthisis, or tuberculosis of the lungs, has attracted the most attention. The close relation, however, between tuberculosis of the lungs and of other parts of the respiratory system renders it desirable that all forms of tuberculosis of the respiratory system should be brought under one head for investigations concerning the age incidence and duration of this disease.

The decline in the toll levied by this disease on the community is plainly disclosed by the table on p. 346, which shows how both the number of deaths and the death-rate have declined since the period 1921-25.

During 1940 there were 2,339 deaths (1,469 males and 870 females) from tuberculosis of the respiratory system, which compares favourably with the average of 2,479 for the preceding five years. The deaths in 1940 represented a rate of 334 per million persons living.

- (iii) Tuberculosis of the Meninges (7a). The number of deaths ascribed to this cause in 1940 was 79, which is below the average of 96 for the preceding five years.
- (iv) Other Forms of Tuberculosis (7b). The 155 deaths in 1940 comprised the following:—Tuberculosis of the intestines and peritoneum, 34; vertebral column, 32; other bones and joints, 13; skin and sub-cutaneous cellular tissue, 2; lymphatic system, 6; genito-urinary system 23; other organs, 2; and disseminated tuberculosis—acute 38, and unspecified 5.
- (v) All Forms of Tuberculosis (6, 7)—(a) General. The total number of deaths in 1940 was 2,573, namely, 1,591 males and 982 females.
- (b) Ages at Death. The following table shows the ages of these 2,573 persons; comparable figures are also given for the year 1911:—

TUBERCULAR DISEASES: DEATHS IN AGE-GROUPS, AUSTRALIA.

| | | Ages | | | | 1911. | | 1940. | | | | |
|-----|---------|--------|-------|-----|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|------------|--|--|
| | | | | | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. | | |
| Uno | ler 5 y | ears | | | 124 | 114 | 238 | 41 | 32 | 73 | | |
| | | nd und | er 10 | | 30 | 31 | 61 | 9 | 10 | 19 | | |
| 10 | ,, | ,, | 15 | | 44 | 42 | 86 | 10 | 17 | 27 | | |
| 15 | ,, | ,, | 20 | | 70 | 148 | 218 | 31 | 60 | 91 | | |
| 20 | ,, | ,, | 25 | | 168 | 260 | 428 | 60 | 105 | 165 | | |
| 25 | ,, | ,, | . 30 | | 219 | 255 | 474 | 73 | 138 | 211 | | |
| 30 | ,, | ,, | 35 | | 220 | 206 | 426 | 92 | 135 | 227 | | |
| 35 | ,, | ,, | 40 | | 187 | 176 | 363 | 122 | 89 | 211 | | |
| 40 | ,, | ,, | 45 | ٠. | 246 | 140 | 386 | 156 | 82 | 238 | | |
| 45 | ,, | ,, | 50 | • • | 223 | 100 | 323 | 185 | 58 | 243 | | |
| 50 | ,, | ,, | 55 | | 164 | 49 | 213 | 198 | 57 | 255 | | |
| 55 | ,, | ,, | 60 | | 140 | 49 1 | 189 | 200 | 46 | 246 | | |
| 50 | ,, | ,, | 65 | ٠. | 89 | 43 | 132 | 170 | 51 | 221 | | |
| 55 | ,, | ,, | 70 | | 64 | 37 | 101 | 117 | 40 | 157 | | |
| 70 | ,, | ,, | 75 | • • | 42 | 19 | 61 | 70 | 27 | 97 | | |
| 75 | ,, | ,, | 80 | • • | 15 | 6 | 21 | 45 | 21 | 6 6 | | |
| 30 | ,, | ove | r | • • | 7 3 | 6 | 13 | 10 | 14 | 24 | | |
| Age | unspe | citied | • • | • • | 3 | | 3 | 2 | • • • | 2 | | |
| | Tota | s 1 | | | 2,055 | 1,681 | 3,736 | 1,591 | 982 | 2,573 | | |

(c) Occupations at Death, Males. A tabulation of occupations of males who died from tubercular diseases in 1921, 1931 and 1940, together with the percentage which each class bore to the total male deaths from these diseases, is given hereunder:—

OCCUPATIONS OF MALES WHO DIED FROM TUBERCULAR DISEASES:

| | | | AU | SIKALIA | ۸. | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------|----------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | | | Numb | er of Male | Deaths. | Perc | Percentage of Total. | | | |
| Occupatio | n Group. | | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | | |
| D | | | | | , , | %_ | % | % | | |
| Professional | • • | | 167 | 107 | (a) 199 | 7.69 | 5.83 | (a) 12.51 | | |
| Domestic | | | 95 | 64 | 63 | 4.38 | 3.48 | 3.96 | | |
| Commercial | | 292 | 270 | 153 | 13.45 | 14.71 | 9.62 | | | |
| Transport and C | Communic | ation | 165 | 170 | 133 | 7.60 | 9.26 | 8.36 | | |
| Industrial | | | 784 | 694 | 324 | 36.11 | 37.80 | 20.36 | | |
| Agricultural, Pa | storal, Mi | ining | , , | | ' ' | " | • |] | | |
| etc | | | 404 | 303 | 214 | 18.61 | 16.50 | 13.45 | | |
| Indefinite | | | 80 | 157 | (b) 332 | 3.68 | 8.55 | (b) 20.87 | | |
| Dependent | | | 184 | 71 | 173 | 8.48 | 3.87 | 10.87 | | |
| Total Ma | le Deaths | 3 | 2,171 | 1,836 | 1,591 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |

⁽a) 115 (7.23 per cent.) clerks, etc., not specified as belonging to any industry, formerly included under "Commercial", are included under "Professional". (b) 282 (17.72 per cent.) labourers, not specified as belonging to any industry formerly included under "Industrial", are included under "Indefinite".

(d) Length of Residence in Australia. The length of residence in Australia of persons who died from tubercular diseases in 1940 is given in the next table:—

LENGTH OF RESIDENCE IN AUSTRALIA OF PERSONS WHO DIED FROM TUBERCULAR DISEASES, 1940.

| | | TODAL | (OCLIL | . DIDE/1000, 1710. | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length of Residence in Australia. | Male. | Fem. | Total. | Length of Residence in Australia. | Male. | Fem. | Total. |
| Resident under 1 year " 1 year " 2 years | . 1,229 . 2 . 2 . 3 | 847 | 2,076 2 4 3 2 | Resident 10 years & under 15 " 15 ", ", 20 " 20 ", & over Length of residence not stated | 35 42 205 65 | 17 18 66 22 | 52 60 271 87 |
| | 0 7 | 7 | 14 | Total Deaths | 1,591 | 982 | 2,573 |

The preceding table and the table on p. 337 show that among persons not native born who have lived less than five years in Australia, 246 deaths occurred, and, of these, 13 or 5.3 per cent. were due to tubercular diseases.

(e) Death-rates. In order to show the relative occurrence of tuberculosis in each State and Territory and the change in the incidence in recent years the death-rates from tubercular diseases for the years 1911 and 1940 are given in the following table, together with the proportions which deaths from tuberculosis bore to 10,000 deaths from all causes:—

TUBERCULOSIS (ALL FORMS): DEATH-RATES (a) AND PROPORTION OF TOTAL DEATHS.

| | | DEATHS. | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| | Death-rates per 100,000 of Mean Population. | | | | | | | | |
| State or Territory. | | 1911. | | 1940. | | | | | |
| | Males. | Females. | Persons. | Males. | Females. | Persons. | | | |
| New South Wales | 85 | 67 | 76 | 44 | 25 | 35 | | | |
| Victoria | 101 | 97 | 99 | 51 | 35 | 43 | | | |
| Queensland | 74 | 58 | 67 | 34 | 21 | 28 | | | |
| South Australia | 74 81 | 91 | 86 | 41 | 33 | 37 | | | |
| Western Australia | 84 | 71 | 78 | 57 | 26 | 42 | | | |
| Tasmania | 90 | 82 | 86 | 54 | 32 | 43 | | | |
| Northern Territory | 293 | | 241 | 16 | 1 | 12 | | | |
| Australian Capital Territory | | 131 | 56 | 14 | 17 | 16 | | | |
| Australia | 88 | 78 | 83 | 45 | 28 | 37 | | | |

⁽a) Number of deaths from tuberculosis per 100,000 of mean population.

TUBERCULOSIS (ALL FORMS): DEATH-RATES AND PROPORTION OF TOTAL DEATHS—continued.

| | | Propo | rtion per 10, | ,000 Total 1 | Deaths. | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| State or Territory. | | 1911. | | 1940. | | | |
| | Males. | Females. | Persons. | Males. | Females. | Persons. | |
| New South Wales Victoria | 737 801 613 775 718 839 1,356 | 737 936 648 995 870 854 | 737 862 626 877 770 846 1,231 1,000 | 413 432 329 386 499 478 130 217 | 305 363 269 385 335 370 | 366 400 304 385 437 432 116 256 | |
| Australia | 745 | 829 | 780 | 412 | 330 | 376 | |

⁽f) Death-rates, Various Countries.—The following comparative table for various countries shows that Australia occupies a very favourable position as regards the death-rate from this disease:—

TUBERCULOSIS: DEATHS PER 100,000 PERSONS LIVING, VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

| Country. | Year. | Respir- atory System. | Forma | Country. | Year. | Respir- atory System. | All Forms. |
|--|--|--|---|----------|--|---|---|
| Queensland Union of South Africa (Europeans) New South Wales South Australia New Zealand Western Australia Tasmania Victoria Denmark U.S. of America Netherlands Canada Egypt Ceylon England and Wales | 1940 1939 1940 1940 1940 1940 1940 1936 1936 1936 1936 1937 1938 | 26 27 32 32 33 34 39 36 38 37 43 36 41 45 55 55 | 28 33 35 37 40 42 43 47 47 50 51 56 (a) 64 | Germany | 1936 1935 1938 1940 1939 1937 1939 1935 1934 1936 1936 1936 1939 | 56 62 59 62 66 73 78 85 (a) 89 109 104 114 105 119 127 | 72 73 80 82 84 95 98 103 107 113 126 128 129 142 144 152 |
| Great Britain and Northern Ireland | 1938 | 5 3 | 64 | Finland | 1937 | 179 | 210 |

⁽a) Not available.

⁽b) In towns with over 100,000 inhabitants.

⁽vi) Cancer and other Malignant Tumours (18 to 23).—(a) General. The number of deaths from cancer increased continuously to 6,256 in 1929, declined slightly to 6,120 in 1930, but rose again progressively to 8,214 in 1940. Of the deaths registered during 1940, 4,185 were of males, namely, 1,567 in New South Wales, 1,222 in Victoria, 574 in

Queensland, 369 in South Australia, 316 in Western Australia, 129 in Tasmania, 4 in the Northern Territory, and 4 in the Australian Capital Territory: while 4,029 were of females, namely, 1,515 in New South Wales, 1,366 in Victoria, 478 in Queensland, 381 in South Australia, 212 in Western Australia, 132 in Tasmania, 1 in the Northern Territory, and 4 in the Australian Capital Territory.

(b) Type and Seat of Disease. Tables showing the type and seat of disease, in conjunction with age and with conjugal condition, of the persons dying from cancer in 1940 will be found in Demography Bulletin, No. 58. A summary regarding type and seat of disease for 1940 is given below. It may be pointed out that the significance of the number of deaths shown for the various types of cancer enumerated hereunder is doubtful owing to the fact that in the absence of a post-mortem it is impracticable for the certifying doctor in the majority of cases to make an accurate diagnosis as to type in the detail required for the following classification.

DEATHS FROM CANCER: TYPE AND SEAT OF DISEASE, AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| Type of Disease. | Males. | Fem. | Persons. | Seat of Disease. | Males. | Fem. | Persons. |
|--|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cancer Carcinoma— Carcinoma Simplex Epithelioma Scirrhus | 361 3,184 131 | 76 | 693 6,333 207 | Buccal Cavity and Pharynx Digestive Tract and Peritoneum— Stomach and | 293 | 49 | 342 |
| Rodent Ulcer Adeno-Carcinoma a | 36 19 | 43 19 49 | 55 68 | Duodenum Rectum and | 1,131 | 685 | 1,816 |
| Colloid Carcinoma Paget's Disease Sarcoma— | 3 | 3 | 5 3 | Anus Colon Other | 242 288 753 | 190 3 26 627 | 43 ² 614 1,380 |
| Sarcoma Myeloma Endothelioma | 155 4 5 | 121 5 2 | 276 9 7 | Respiratory Organs Uterus Other Female Geni- | 338 | 99 5 60 | 437 560 |
| Glioma | 28 | 11 | 39 | tal Organs Breast | | 242 781 | 242 789 |
| Melano-Carcinoma Embryonic Tu- | 19 24 | 18 | 32 42 | Male Genital Organs Genito-Urinary Or- gans | 47 ¹ | 117 | 47 ¹ 294 |
| mours— Hypernephroma | 22 | 14 | 36 | Skin Brain and Nervous | 183 | 111 | 294 |
| Teratoma Malignant Disease | 5 188 | 172 | 360 | System Other or Unspecified | 42 | 16 226 | 58 485 |
| | | | | Organs | 259 | | 405 |
| Total Deaths | 4,185 | 4,029 | 8,214 | Total Deaths | 4,185 | 4,029 | 8,214 |

⁽a) Incl iding X-ray Carcinoma.

(c) Ages at Death. The ages of the persons who died from cancer in 1911 and 1940 are given below. Inferences drawn from the great increase in the number of deaths from cancer in 1940 compared with 1911 need qualification in view of the altered age constitution of the population since the earlier year. The number of people reaching the older ages at which cancer risks are greatest has more than doubled in the last twenty years, and it is only in the extreme old age-groups from 60 onwards that the rate of mortality has definitely increased. For all groups up to age 60 there has been no increase in mortality rates since 1911. In the higher age-groups no increase has been recorded in the female rate while the rate for males has shown only a slight increase. It is also

probable that a proportion of the increased number of deaths recorded from cancer in recent years has been due to more correct diagnosis and certification on the part of medical practitioners rather than to any actual increase in the disease itself.

DEATHS FROM CANCER: AGES, AUSTRALIA.

| | | | - | | | 1911. | | | , 1940. | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| | | Ages. | | | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total |
| Under | | | | | 21 | 8 | 29 . | 31 | 23 | 54 |
| 15 yea | rs and | und | er 20 | | 10 | 6 | 16 | 9 | 5 7 | 14 |
| 20 , | , | .,, | 25 | | 10 | 7 | 17 | 17 | 7 | 24 |
| ² 5, | , | ** | 30 | | 12 | 17 | 29 | 33 | 21 | 54 |
| 30 , | , | ,, | 35 | • • | 25 | 35 | 60 | 39 | 44 | 83 |
| 35 , | , | ,, | 40 | ٠. | 29 | 59 | 88 | 46 | 74 | 120 |
| 40, | , | ,, | 45 | | 81 | 100 | 181 | 123 | 154 | 277 |
| 45, | , | ,, | 50 | | 132 | 173 | 305 | 179 | 309 | 488 |
| 50, | , | ** | 55 | • • | 208 | 203 | 411 | 296 | 422 | 718 |
| 55 , | , | ,, | 60 | | 203 | 179 | 382 | 414 | 469 | 883 |
| 60, | , | 29 | 65 | | 243 | 177 | 420 | 523 | 473 | 996 |
| 65, | , | ,, | 70 | | 306 | 194 | 500 | 605 | 557 | 1,162 |
| 70, | , | ,, | 75 | | 203 | 160 | 363 | 778 | 575 | 1,353 |
| 75, | , | ,, | 80 | | 150 | 136 | 286 | 638 | 486 | 1,124 |
| 80, | | ,, | 85 | • • • | 83 | 67 | 150 | 339 | 287 | 626 |
| | rs and | over | | | 44 | 39 | 83 | 115 | 123 | 238 |
| Unspe | cified | | •• | •• | 1 | | 1 | | | •• |
| | Total Deaths | | | | 1,761 | 1,560 | 3,321 | 4,185 | 4,029 | 8,214 |

⁽d) Occupations. A tabulation in summarized form of occupations of the males who died from cancer in 1921, 1931 and 1940, together with the percentage of each class to the total male deaths from this disease, is given hereunder:—

OCCUPATION OF MALES WHO DIED FROM CANCER: AUSTRALIA.

| | | Numbe | er of Male | Deaths. | Percen | Percentage in each Group. | | | |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|--------|---------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Occupation Group. | | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | | |
| | | | | | % | % | % | | |
| Professional | | 133 | 188 | (a) 430 | 5.45 | 5.40 | (a)10.28 | | |
| Domestic | | 76 | 97 | 125 | 3.11 | 2.78 | 2.99 | | |
| Commercial | | 275 | 446 | 422 | 11.27 | 12.80 | 10.08 | | |
| Transport and Commun | nica- | | | 1 | | ! | 1 | | |
| tion | | 212 | 295 | 319 | 8.69 | 8.47 | 7.62 | | |
| Industrial | i | 940 | 1,346 | 874 | 38.52 | 38.63 | 20.88 | | |
| Agricultural, Pastoral, Mi | ning. | - 1 | | i '' | | , , | 1 | | |
| etc | | 639 | 843 | 894 | 26.19 | 24.20 | 21.36 | | |
| Indefinite | | 129 | 130 | (b) 894 | 5.29 | 3.73 | (b)21.36 | | |
| Dependent | } | 36 | 139 | 227 | 1.48 | 3.99 | 5.43 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Male Deaths | | 2,440 | 3,484 | 4,185 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |

⁽a) 208 (4.97 per cent.) clerks, etc., not specified as belonging to any industry, formerly included under "Commercial", are included under "Professional". (b) 671 (16.03 per cent.) labourers, etc., not specified as belonging to any industry, formerly included under "Industrial", are included under "Industrial",

(e) Death-rates. The following table shows the death-rates per 100,000 of mean population from cancer in each State for the years 1911 and 1940. The substantial increase in the death-rate since 1911 is reflected in both sexes and in all States:—

DEATHS FROM CANCER: RATES (a)

| | | 1911. | | | 1940. | | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| State or Territory. | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. | | |
| New South Wales | 77 80 71 70 65 77 37 | 71 85 56 76 57 60 | 74 82 64 73 62 69 30 | 113 131 108 124 131 107 64 | 110 136 98 127 95 112 42 | 111 133 103 126 114 109 58 63 | | |
| Australian Capital Territory | 99 | | 56 | 58 | 70 | 63 | | |
| Australia | 75 | 72 | 74 | 119 | 116 | 117 | | |

⁽a) Number of deaths from cancer per 100,000 of mean population.

(f) Proportion of Total Deaths. While the death-rate from all causes has diminished substantially in recent years, the rate from cancer has risen almost continuously, the result being that out of 10,000 deaths from all causes, 1,201 were due to cancer in 1940, as against 693 per 10,000 total deaths in 1911.

DEATHS FROM CANCER: PROPORTIONS PER 10,000 TOTAL DEATHS.

| | | 1911. | | | 1940. | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| State or Territory. | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. |
| New South Wales | 662 637 586 675 557 723 170 2,000 | 783 819 628 828 700 629 | 713 719 602 745 605 680 154 1,000 | 1,053 1,118 1,060 1,186 1,134 949 519 870 | 1,345 1,395 1,262 1,467 1,248 1,285 1,111 | 1,179 1,246 1,143 1,314 1,177 1,093 581 1,026 |
| Australia | 638 | 769 | 693 | 1,084 | 1,353 | 1,201 |

⁽g) Comparison with Tuberculosis. In recent years the death-rate from tuberculosis has shown a tendency to decrease, while that from cancer has displayed an almost continuous increase. The table hereunder shows that for each of the periods under review the decline in the death-rate from tuberculosis has been accompanied by an almost equal increase in the rate for cancer. Thus in the forty years comprised in the quinquennial averages shown below the death-rate for tuberculosis declined by 50 while the rate for cancer increased by 52 per 100,000 persons. This equal but opposite tendency may be demonstrated by stating that the death-rate from tuberculosis and cancer combined remains almost constant in each period, the figures being:—1901—05, 152 per 100,000; 1906—10, 145; 1911—15, 152; 1916—20, 154; 1921—25, 153; 1926—30, 152; 1931—35, 150; 1936—40, 154; and 1940, 154.

TUBERCULOSIS AND CANCER: DEATH-RATES(a), AUSTRALIA.

| ~ | | Death-1 | rate from Tube | rculosis. | Deat | h-rate from Ca | ncer. |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Period | • | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. |
| 1901-05 1906-10 1911-15 1916-20 1921-25 1926-30 | | 100 81 84 84 71 64 | 77 69 69 59 52 49 | 89 75 77 71 62 57 | 64 71 75 86 93 | 61 70 74 80 88 94 | 63 70 75 83 91 |
| 1931-35 1936-40 1940 | | 52 47 45 | 37 31 28 | 45 39 37 | 108 116 119 | 102 113 116 | 105 115 117 |

⁽a) Number of deaths per 100,000 of mean population.

(h) Death-rates, Various Countries. The following table shows the Australian death-rate from cancer in comparison with those for other countries:—

CANCER: DEATHS PER 100,000 PERSONS LIVING, VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

| Country. | Year. | Rate. | Country. | Year. | Rate. |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Ceylon Egypt Portugal | 1937 1936 1939 1936 1936 1935 1938 1934 1939 1936 | 10 26 47 48 50 68 86 96 100 104 | New Zealand U.S. of America Czechoslovakia Eire Norway Netherlands Sweden Northern Ireland Germany Denmark Switzerland Scotland | 1939 1939 1936 1939 1937 1936 1937 1939 1935 1936 1939 | 118 122 126 127 131 133 133 145 151 157 |
| (Europeans) | 1939 | 105 | Great Britain and | 1938 | 770 |
| Canada Belgium | 1939 | 110 | England and Wales | 1938 | 172 173 |
| Australia | 1940 | 117 | I Ingland and Wales | 1930 | 1/3 |

⁽a) In towns with over 100,000 inhabitants.

(vii) Diseases of the Heart (42 to 46). The number of deaths in 1940 was 17,455, namely, 10,222 males and 7,233 females. Of these deaths, 22 were attributed to pericarditis, 120 to acute bacterial endocarditis, 28 to other acute endocarditis, 316 to aortic valve disease, 631 to mitral valve disease, 70 to aortic and mitral valve disease, 148 to endocarditis not returned as acute or chronic, 492 to other or unspecified valve disease, 162 to acute myocarditis, 86 to fatty heart, 8,625 to other myocardial degeneration, 1,454 to myocarditis not returned as acute or chronic, 3,969 to diseases of coronary arteries, 211 to angina pectoris with record of coronary disease, 230 to other angina pectoris, 310 to disordered action of the heart, 41 to cardiac dilatation (cause unspecified), and 540 to heart disease undefined. The sex and territorial distribution of the deaths will be found in the tables on pp. 339-344. This class is the largest among causes of death, the death-rate having grown from 1,019 per million in 1911-15 to 2,282 in 1936-40

and 2,490 in 1940. The increase in the number of deaths recorded from heart diseases has been particularly pronounced during the past eight years. The rapid increase in mortality is partly a reflection of the ageing of the population, but has been influenced mainly be improved diagnosis and certification by medical practitioners. Many deaths of elderly people formerly attributed to senility or other indefinite causes are believed to be now more frequently certified as associated with some form of heart disease, usually myocardial degeneration. The improvement in diagnosis has been particularly evident in the case of diseases of the coronary arteries. As a result of a change of classification adopted in 1931, all forms of this disease have been included among heart diseases since that year. Although deaths recorded from coronary diseases were not numerically important in 1931, this type of disease has since become prominent in medical science, and in 1940 the number of deaths assigned to this cause was 3,969, an increase of 3,405, or nearly 700 per cent., since 1931. The death-rates and proportions per 10,000 deaths in 1940 were as follows:—

DISEASES OF THE HEART: DEATH-RATES(a) AND PROPORTION OF 10,000 TOTAL DEATHS, 1940.

| State or Territory. | | rates from I of the Heart | | Proportion of 10,000 Total Deaths. | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|--|
| | Males. | Males. Females. Total | | Males. | Females. | Total. | |
| New South Wales | 316 | 216 | 266 | 2,957 | 2,651 | 2,825 | |
| Victoria | 301 | 237 | 268 | 2,574 | 2,432 | 2,508 | |
| Queensland | 255 | r68 | 213 | 2,491 | 2,168 | 2,358 | |
| South Australia | 246 | 198 | 222 | 2,340 | 2,283 | 2,314 | |
| Western Australia | 234 | 149 | 193 | 2,027 | 1,960 | 2,002 | |
| Tasmania | 291 | 187 | 239 | 2,581 | 2,152 | 2,396 | |
| Northern Territory | 191 | | 139 | 1,558 | | 1,395. | |
| Australian Capital Territory | 58 | 35 | 47 | 870 | 625 | 769 | |
| Australia | 290 | 208 | 249 | 2,648 | 2,429 | 2,552 | |

⁽a) Number of deaths from diseases of the heart per 100,000 of mean population.

(viii) Diarrhea and Enteritis (Children under two years of age) (54). The number of deaths due to these causes was 397 in 1940, which is an increase of 42 over the average of 355 for the previous five years. During 1940, 5,524 children died before reaching their second birthday, and of these 397, or 7.2 per cent., died from diarrhea and enteritis. The ages of children dying from these diseases during the first year of life will be found on page 333.

The number of deaths under 2 years of age, due to diarrhea and enteritis, the death-rates, and proportions of 10,000 deaths for 1911-15, 1921-25, 1931-35, 1936-40, and 1940 are given in the following table. Reference to the last four lines of the table will reveal the very satisfactory decrease in the number of deaths due to these diseases. In view of changed birth-rates, however, the death-rates per 100,000 of mean population are not true measures of changes in the force of mortality. A better measure would be the estimated number of children in every 1,000 born who died from these diseases before reaching their second birthday. The numbers are estimated to be as follows:—

| Period- | 1911-15 | Males, | 24.6 | Females, | 20.9 | Total, | 22.8 |
|---------|---------|--------|------|----------|------|--------|------|
| ** | 1921-25 | ,, | 16.5 | ,, | 13.3 | ** | 14.9 |
| " | 1931-35 | ** | 3.7 | ,, | 2.8 | ** | 3.3 |
| ,, | 1936-40 | ,, | 3.4 | " | 2.7 | ** | 3.0 |

DIARRHŒA AND ENTERITIS (UNDER 2 YEARS OF AGE): DEATHS AND DEATH-RATES(a), AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| State. | D | r of Death iarrhwa ai Enteritis. r 2 years o | nd | Ď | ath-rates fr iarrhœa au Enteritis. r 2 years o | ıd | Proportion of 10,000 Total Deaths. | | |
|-------------------|--------|---|--------|--------|---|--------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total |
| New South Wales | 99 | 89 | 188 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 67 | 79 | 72 |
| Victoria | 43 | 28 | 71 | 5 | 3 (| 4 | 39 | 30 | 35 |
| Queensland | 33 | 21 | 54 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 61 | 55 | 59 |
| South Australia | 14 | 7 | 21 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 45 | 27 | 37 |
| Western Australia | 38 | 20 | 58 | 16 | 9 | 13 | 136 | 118 | 129 |
| Tasmania | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 2 | . 15 | 29 | 21 |
| Australia 1940 | 229 | 168 | 397 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 59 | 56 | 58 |
| Annual Average— | | | | i | | | | | |
| 1911–15 | 1,687 | 1,354 | 3,041 | . 68 | 59 | 64 | 569 | 627 | 593 |
| 1921-25 | 1,114 | 859 | 1,973 | 38 | 31 | 35 | 362 | 366 | 364 |
| 1931–35 | 234 | 175 | 409 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 70 | 68 | 69 |
| 1936–40 | 212 | 159 | 371 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 57 | 54 | 56 |

⁽a) Number of deaths from these diseases per 100,000 of mean population.

- (ix) Puerperal Septicæmia (including Post-abortive Sepsis, including Criminal Abortion) (70, 71). Deaths from puerperal septicæmia and post-abortive sepsis during 1940, numbered 211, the highest figure for three years, being made up as follows:—Post-abortive sepsis 42, criminal abortion 115, puerperal infections 54. Owing to the change in classification in 1940 figures prior to 1940 for these particular causes are not entirely on a comparable basis, as it is probable that some of the deaths classified with puerperal septicæmia in earlier years are now included in "other diseases of pregnancy". The death-rate per 1,000 live births during 1940 was 1.67, while corresponding rates for preceding years were:—1931, 2.11; 1932, 2.19; 1933, 2.09; 1934, 2.34; 1935, 2.20; 1936, 2.91; 1937, 1.78; 1938, 1.72; and 1939, 1.32. The rate in 1940 per 1,000 live births of the 96 deaths from puerperal septicæmia, excluding criminal abortion, was 0.76.
- (x) Other Diseases or Accidents of Pregnancy and Labour (68, 69, 72). The deaths under this heading numbered 339 in 1933; 374 in 1934; 345 in 1935; 358 in 1936; 339 in 1937; 355 in 1938; 341 in 1939; and 304 in 1940. Included in the 278 deaths in 1940 were the following:—Abortion not returned as septic, 13; ectopic gestation, 31; hæmorrhage of pregnancy, 10; toxæmias of pregnancy, 44; other diseases and accidents of pregnancy, 9; puerperal hæmorrhage, 57; puerperal thrombophlebitis, 9; puerperal embolism or sudden death, 32; puerperal toxæmias, 54; other accidents of child-birth, 36 (Cæsarean section, 15; others, 21); other or unspecified conditions of the puerperal state, 9.
- (xi) All Puerperal Causes (68 to 72). The 515 deaths in 1940 under the preceding two headings, including criminal abortion, correspond to a death-rate of 14.8 per 100,000 females or 31.3 per 100,000 women between the ages of 15 and 45 years. The rate is also equivalent to 4.08 deaths per 1,000 live births. The death-rate may be expressed in other terms by stating that 1 of every 243 women giving birth to a live child in 1940 died from puerperal causes; the corresponding ratios for married women were 1 of every 265, and for single women 1 in every 78. More detailed information will be found in a series of tables in Demography Bulletin, No. 58.

The following table shows the death-rate per 1,000 live births from puerperal causes in various countries. Care is needed in comparing the Australian rates with the figures for other countries. In the rates for the States and Australia deaths from criminal abortion have been excluded from puerperal sepsis but included with deaths from other puerperal causes and in the total. Definite information is not available as to the practice in other countries but it is very probable that the rates for many of the countries given hereunder totally exclude deaths from criminal abortion.

CHILD-BIRTH: DEATHS PER 1.000 LIVE BIRTHS, VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

| apan | Year. 1936 1938 | Puerperal Sepsis. | Other Puerperal Causes. | All Puerperal Causes. |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| taly | | 0.64 | | |
| taly | | 1 (2.31/1 | 1.67 | 2.31 |
| France Vestern Australia | | 0.83 | 1.60 | 2.43 |
| Vestern Australia | 1934 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.50 |
| | 1940 | 0.22 | 2.41 | 2.63 |
| Vorway | 1937 | 1.18 | 1.65 | 2.83 |
| England and Wales (a) | 1938 | 0.86 | 2.11 | 2.97 |
| Netherlands | 1936 | 0.99 | 2.04 | 3.03 |
| Sweden | 1937 | 1.52 | 1.53 | 3.05 |
| Great Britain and Northern | *73/ | 1.,,- | 2.55 | JJ |
| Ireland | 1938 | 0.90 | 2.27 | 3.17 |
| South Australia | 1940 | 0.50 | 2.89 | 3.39 |
| Spain | 1935 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 3.40 |
| Union of South Africa (Euro- | +933 | 2.00 | 1.40 | 3.40 |
| peans) | 1939 | 1.29 | 2.32 | 3.61 |
| New Zealand | 1939 | 1.24 | 2.40 | 3.64 |
| Switzerland | 1939 | 1.02 | 2.65 | 3.67 |
| Northern Ireland | 1939 | 0.79 | 3.01 | 3.80 |
| Hungary | 1939 | 2.11 | 1.72 | 3.83 |
| Denmark | 1936 | 1.30 | 2.60 | 3.90 |
| United States of America | 1939 | 1.70 | 2.30 | 4.00 |
| Victoria | 1940 | 0.31 | 3.72 | 4.03 |
| Australia | 1940 | 0.76 | 3.32 | 4.08 |
| Cire | 1938 | 0.81 | 3.30 | 4.11 |
| Greece | 1936 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 4.20 |
| Canada | 1939 | 1.30 | 2.90 | 4.20 |
| New South Wales | 1940 | 1.01 | 3.22 | 4.23 |
| Portugal | 1939 | 1.95 | 2.33 | 4.28 |
| Tasmania | 1940 | 1.00 | 3.40 | 4.40 |
| Belgium | 1936 | 1.60 | 3.00 | 4.60 |
| Queensland | 1940 | 1.18 | 3.52 | 4.70 |
| Sermany | 1935 | 1.99 | 2.86 | 4.85 |
| zechoslovakia | 1935 | 2.88 | 2.03 | 4.91 |
| cotland | 1936 | 2.19 | 3.36 | 5.55 |
| Egypt (b) | 1936 | 2.67 | 7.18 | 9.85 |

⁽a) Rate per 1,000 live and still-births.

A tabulation of puerperal causes for Australia according to age at death for married and single women separately will also be found in *Demography Bulletin*, No. 58.

The total number of children left by the 454 married mothers who died was 1,114, an average of 2.5 children per mother.

Eighteen of the mothers who died had been married less than one year, 64 between one and two years, and 39 between two and three years. The duration of marriage ranged up to 26 years, apart from 2 cases in which the date of marriage was not stated. Tabulations distinguishing the ages at marriage and at death will be found in *Demography Bulletin*, No. 58, which also includes a table showing in combination the duration of marriage and previous issue.

⁽b) Localities having Health Bureaux.

(xii) Congenital Malformation, Debility and Premature Birth (75 to 79). The deaths under this heading in 1940 numbered 3,368 of which 3,256 were of children under one year of age. Of all deaths of children under one year of age 67 per cent. was due to these causes. The number of deaths for 1940 is given in the following table:—

DEATHS FROM CONGENITAL DEBILITY, ETC., AND MALFORMATION, 1940.

| State or Territory. | Congeni | ital Malfor | mation. | | mature Bi | | Congenital Debility and other Diseases peculiar to the First Year of Life. | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. |
| New South Wales Victoria Queensland South Australia Western Australia Tasmania Northern Territory Aust. Cap. Terr | 149 103 61 26 29 16 | 126 61 50 32 30 10 | 275 164 111 58 59 26 | 434 306 191 83 86 53 | 384 215 156 53 51 24 1 | 818 521 347 136 137 77 6 | 146 85 41 26 38 19 | 89 73 40 26 32 17 | 235 158 81 52 70 36 |
| Australia | 384 | 309 | 693 | 1,159 | 884 | 2,043 | 355 | 277 | 632 |
| Number of deaths under one year Number of deaths under one year | 325 | 256 | 581 | 1,159 | 884 | 2,043 | 355 | 277 | 632 |
| per 1,000 births | 5.03 | 4.15 | 4.60 | 17.94 | 14.31 | 16.17 | 5.50 | 4.49 | 5.00 |

(xiii) Suicide (81).—(a) General. The deaths from suicide rose each year from 533 in 1922 to 943 in 1930, but the number had declined to 754 in 1932. Since the latter year the deaths from this cause have fluctuated as follows:—1933, 790 deaths—633 males and 157 females; 1934, 826—643 males and 183 females; 1935, 791—612 males and 179 females; 1936, 789—611 males and 178 females; 1937, 721—573 males and 148 females; 1938, 746—574 males and 172 females; 1939, 781—602 males and 179 females; and 1940, 743—568 males and 175 females.

(b) Modes Adopted. The modes adopted by persons who committed suicide in the periods 1931-35, 1939 and 1940 were as follows:—

SUICIDE: MODES ADOPTED, AUSTRALIA.

| | OICI | UE: M | ODES | ADUI | TED, A | 021 K | ALIA. | | | |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| | |] | Males. | | F | emales. | | Persons. | | |
| Mode of Death. | | Average of 5 years, 1931-35. | 1939. | 1940. | Average of 5 years, 1931-35. | 1939. | 1940. | Average of 5 years, 1931-35. | 1939. | 1940. |
| Poisoning | | 139 | 118 | 112 | 67 | 70 | 62 | 206 | 188 | 174 |
| Polannova ana | | 39 | 51 | 36 | 20 | | | 59 | 83 | 77 |
| Hanging or strangulation | •• | 83 | 108 | 81 | | 32 | 35 | 100 | | 100 |
| Drowning | • • | | | | 17 | 23 | 19 | | 131 | - |
| | • • | 46 | 32 | 27 | 28 | 21 | 22 | 74 | 53 | 49 |
| Firearms and explosives | 4 | 199 | 187 | 216 | 11 | 10 | 13 | 210 | 197 | 229 |
| | tru- | | | 1 | i i | | ļ | _ | | |
| ments | • • | 89 | 77 | 72 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 98 | 86 | 84 |
| Jumping from a high place | • • • | 15 | 13 | 10 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 21 | 20 | 16 |
| Crushing | | 13 | 8 | 10 | 2 ' | 4 | 3 | 15 | 12 | 13 |
| Other modes | | 12 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 3 | 15 | 11 | 7 |
| _ | | | | l | | | | | | l |
| Total | •• | 635 | 602 | 568 | 163 | 179 | 175 | 798 | 781 | 743 |
| | | 1 | | 1 | | i | 1 | ı | | , |

(c) Death-rates. The death-rates from suicide and the proportion per 10,000 of total deaths are given in the following table for each year 1936 to 1940, corresponding rates for the periods 1911-15, 1921-25, 1931-35, and 1936-40, being shown at the foot of the table:—

SUICIDE: DEATHS, DEATH-RATES,(a) AND PROPORTION OF TOTAL DEATHS, 1940.

| State or Territory. | Nun | iber of De | aths, | De | ath-rates fi Suicide. | rom | Prop | ortion of r otal Death | 0,000 18. |
|--|--------|------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|
| State of Territory. | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total. | Males. | Females. | Total |
| New South Wales | 226 | 83 | 309 | 16 | 5 | 11 | 103 | 29 | 71 |
| Victoria | 109 | 35 | 144 | 12 | 4 | 8 | . 8o | 16 | 50 |
| Queensland | 108 | 28 | 136 | 20 | 6 | 13 | 153 | 29 | 102 |
| South Australia | 47 | 14 | бı | 16 | 5 | 10 | 135 | 35 | 89 |
| Western Australia | 59 | 14 | 73 | 24 | 6 | 16 | 144 | 53 | 109 |
| Tasmania | II | 1 | 12 | 9 | 1 | 5 | 74 | IO | 46 |
| Northern Territory Australian Capital | ; 5 | ٠. | 5 | ⁶ 80 | | 58 | 390 | •• | 349 |
| Territory | 3 | | 3 | 43 | · · · | 24 | 435 | i , | 256 |
| Australia, 1940 | 568 | 175 | 743 | 16 | 5 | | 109 | 26 | 73 |
| ,, 1939 | 602 | 179 | 781 | 17 | 5 | II | 155 | 59 | 113 |
| " 1938 | 574 | 172 | 746 | . 17 | 5 | II | 155 | 58 | 112 |
| " 1937 ·· | 573 | 148 | 721 | 17 | 4 | 11 | | 52 | 112 |
| " 1936 | 611 | 178 | 789 | 18 | 5 | 12 | 171 | 63 | 123 |
| Average-1936-40 | 586 | 170 | 756 | 17 | 5 | 11 | 157 | 56 | 114 |
| ,, 1931–35 | 635 | 163 | 798 | 1 19 | 5 | 12 | 190 | 62 | 134 |
| " 1921–25 | 509 | 112 | 621 | 18 | 4 | | 166 | 48 | 114 |
| ,, 1911-15 | 509 | 115 | 624 | 21 | 5 | 13 | 172 | 53 | 122 |

⁽a) Number of deaths from suicide per 100,000 of mean population.

(d) Ages. From the following table, which shows the ages of the persons who committed suicide in 1940, it will be seen that both youth and extreme old age are represented:—

AGES OF PERSONS WHO COMMITTED SUICIDE: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| | Ag | es. | | м. | F. | Total. | | Age | ·s. | | М. | F. | Total. |
|---|---------|-------|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 15 ye 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 | ears an | d und | er 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 | 9 35 39 51 44 47 74 70 59 64 | 9 10 11 22 12 22 26 23 7 | 18 45 50 73 56 69 100 93 66 74 | 79 75 80 85 90 95 Not | ears and "" "" "" stated | ;; ;; ;; ;; | 75 80 85 90 95 100 | 26 23 17 6 2 1 | 9 9 3 2 | 35 32 20 8 2 1 |

(e) Occupations of Males. The next table shows the occupations of the males who committed suicide in 1921, 1931 and 1940:—

OCCUPATIONS OF MALES WHO COMMITTED SUICIDE: AUSTRALIA.

| 0 | | | Numb | er of Male | Deaths. | Perc | Percentage of Total. | | | |
|---------------|-------------|------|-------|------------|---------|--------|----------------------|------------|--|--|
| Occupat | ion Group. | | 1921, | 1931. | 1940. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | | |
| | | | | | | % | % | _\%_\\ | | |
| Professional | | ٠. | 32 | 29 | (a) 66 | 6.27 | 4.21 | (a) 11.62 | | |
| Domestic | | | 20 | 22 | 16 | 3.92 | 3.19 | 2.82 | | |
| Commercial | | | 81 | 106 | 52 | 15.88 | 15.38 | 9.15 | | |
| Transport and | d Commun | ica- | 1 | | | " | | | | |
| tion | | | 42 | 52 | 40 | 8.24 | 7.55 | 7.04 | | |
| Industrial | | | 180 | 256 | 92 | 35.29 | 37.16 | 16.20 | | |
| Agricultural, | Pastoral, I | Iin- | | J | | | | | | |
| ing, etc. | | | 131 | 182 | 154 | 25.69 | 26.41 | 27.11 | | |
| Indefinite | | | 21 | 39 | (b) 129 | 4.12 | 5.66 | (b) 22.71 | | |
| Dependent | • • | | 3 | 3 | 19 | o.59 | 0.44 | 3.35 | | |
| Total M | ale Deaths | | 510 | 689 | 568 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |

⁽a) 29 (5 per cent.) clerks, etc., not specified as belonging to any industry, formerly included under "Commercial", are included under "Professional". (b) 99 (17 per cent.) labourers, etc., not specified as belonging to any industry, formerly included under "Industrial" are included under "Indefinite".

SUICIDE: DEATHS PER 100,000 PERSONS LIVING, VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

| Country. | Year. | Rate. | Country. | Year. | Rate. |
|------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|
| Egypt | 1936 | 2.0 | Great Britain and Nor- | | |
| Eire | 1939 | 2.7 | thern Ireland | 1936 | 12.2 |
| Spain | 1935 | 3.9 | England and Wales | 1936 | 12.4 |
| Northern Ireland | 1939 | 5.2 | Portugal | 1939 | 12.9 |
| Greece | 1936 | 5.7 | U.S. of America | 1939 | 14.2 |
| Norway | 1937 | 6.9 | Queensland | 1939 | 14.4 |
| Italy | 1938 | 7.2 | Japan | 1936 | 15.1 |
| Victoria | 1939 | 7.7 | Western Australia | 1939 | 15.3 |
| Netherlands | 1936 | 8.1 | Sweden | 1937 | 15.6 |
| Tasmania | 1939 | 8.4 | Finland | 1936 | 16.2 |
| Canada | 1939 | 8.6 | Belgium | 1935 | 16.8 |
| Scotland | 1936 | 10.0 | Denmark | 1935 | 19.4 |
| South Australia | 1939 | 10.0 | France | 1934 | 21.4 |
| Australia | 1939 | 11.2 | Poland (b) | 1936 | 22.0 |
| Union of South | 1 | | Switzerland | 1939 | 23.8 |
| Africa (a) | 1939 | 11.3 | Hungary | 1939 | 26.0 |
| New Zealand | 1939 | 11.7 | Germany | 1935 | 27.5 |
| New South Wales | 1939 | 12.0 | Czechoslovakia | 1936 | 27.8 |

⁽a) European population only.

(xiv) Homicide (82). Deaths from homicide in 1940 numbered 99, which was 24 more than the previous year and 6 more than the average for the five years 1935 to 1939, namely, 93. See par. (xvi).

⁽f) Death-rates, Various Countries. The following comparative table for various countries shows that Australia occupies a fairly favourable position as regards the death-rate from suicide:—

⁽b) In towns with over 100,000 inhabitants.

⁽xv) Accidental or Violent Deaths (except Suicide and Homicide). Deaths from accidents in 1940 numbered 3,958 compared with an average of 3,863 for the previous five years. Of the deaths in 1940—1,423 occurred in New South Wales; 1,007 in Victoria; 696 in Queensland; 321 in South Australia; 331 in Western Australia; 146 in Tasmania; 12 in Northern Territory; and 22 in the Australian Capital Territory. See par. (xvi).

(xvi) Accidental or Violent Deaths (including Suicide and Homicide). The following table shows the various kinds of violent deaths, including suicides and homicides, recorded in Australia for 1940.

DEATHS FROM EXTERNAL VIOLENCE: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| Cause of Death. Males. Females. Persons. | DEATHS FRUM | | KNAL VI | ULENC | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| Infanticide (murder of children under 1 year) | Cause of I | eath. | | | Males. | Females. | Persons. |
| Homicide by entring or piercing instruments | Suicide (see par. (xiii)) | | •• | ••• | 568 | 175 | 743 |
| Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments | Infanticide (murder of child | ren unde | er ı year) | | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| Homicide Vother means 25 | Homicide by firearms | | | | 25 | 16 | 41 |
| Homicide Total | Homicide by cutting or pier | cing inst | ruments | | 11 | 4 | 15 |
| Accidents on railways. 123 | | | | | 25 | | 37 |
| Automobile accidents— Collisions with trains | Homicide Total | •• | ••• | ••• | 65 | 34 | 99 |
| Collisions with trains | | •• | •• | | 123 | 16 | 139 |
| Collisions with trams | | | | | т8 | 7 | 25 |
| Other automobile accidents 1,029 265 1,294 Motor cycle accidents 98 13 111 Other road transport accidents 70 20 90 Others 70 20 90 Water transport accidents 37 37 37 Air transport accidents 53 1 54 Accidents in mines and quarries 81 81 81 Agricultural and forestry accidents— 30 30 30 Injury by animals 31 31 31 31 Accidents from farm machinery, &c. 30 30 30 Injury by animals 31 31 31 31 Accidents from farm machinery, &c. 30 30 30 Injury by animals 31 31 31 31 Accidents caused by machinery n.e.i. 27 2 29 96 64 Accidents caused by machinery n.e.i. 27 2 29 96 64 Other acute accidental poisonings | | | | | | | _ |
| Motor cycle accidents 98 13 111 Other road transport accidents— 32 19 51 Tramway accidents 70 20 90 Water transport accidents 37 37 37 Air transport accidents 53 1 54 Accidents in mines and quarries 81 81 81 Agricultural and forestry accidents— 30 30 30 Injury by animals 31 31 31 Others 64 62 60 64 64 64 62 60 62 16 62 22 29 70 2 29 70 20 29 29 70 20< | | fig | | | | (| |
| Other road transport accidents 32 19 51 Others | | | • • | | | | |
| Tramway accidents | | nta | • • • | | 90 | -23 | *** |
| Others 70 20 90 Water transport accidents 37 37 37 Air transport accidents 53 1 54 Accidents in mines and quarries 81 81 81 Agricultural and forestry accidents— 30 30 30 Accidents from farm machinery, &c. 30 30 30 Injury by animals 31 31 31 Others 64 6 64 Accidents caused by machinery n.e.i. 27 2 29 Food poisoning 11 4 15 Accidental absorption of irrespirable or poisonous gas 18 6 24 Other acute accidental poisonings (not by gas) 27 15 42 Conflagration 100 62 162 Accidental burns (conflagration excepted) 100 62 162 Accidental mechanical suffocation 22 28 50 Accidental mechanical suffocation 22 28 50 Accidental injury by fir | | 105— | | | 20 | 7.0 | |
| Water transport accidents 37 37 Air transport accidents 53 1 54 Accidents in mines and quarries 81 81 81 Agricultural and forestry accidents— 30 30 30 Accidents from farm machinery, &c. 31 31 31 Others 64 64 64 Accidents caused by machinery n.e.i. 27 2 29 Food poisoning 11 4 15 Accidental absorption of irrespirable or poisonous gas 18 6 24 Other acute accidental poisonings (not by gas) 27 15 42 Conflagration 30 13 43 Accidental burns (conflagration excepted) 100 62 162 Accidental mechanical suffocation 22 28 50 Accidental decornics 96 8 104 Accidental injury by firearms 96 8 104 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— 8 11 32 Fall, no | G.3 | •• | • • | ••• | - , | - 1 | - |
| Air transport accidents 53 1 54 Accidents in mines and quarries 81 81 Agricultural and forestry accidents— 30 30 Accidents from farm machinery, &c. 30 30 Injury by animals 31 31 Others 64 64 Accidents caused by machinery n.e.i. 27 2 29 Food poisoning 11 4 15 Accidents absorption of irrespirable or poisonous gas 18 6 24 Other acute accidental poisonings (not by gas) 27 15 42 Conflagration 30 13 43 Accidental burns (conflagration excepted) 100 62 162 Accidental mechanical suffocation 22 28 50 Accidental injury by firearms 96 8 104 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— 1 1 321 63 9 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— 311 321 632 64 2 2 23 Hunger or thirst 4 4 4 | | •• | • • | | - 1 | 20 | - |
| Accidents in mines and quarries | | | • • | ••• | | | |
| Agricultural and forestry accidents— | | | • • | • • • | 53 | I | 54 |
| Accidents from farm machinery, &c. 30 | | | • • | •• [| 81 | | 18 |
| Injury by animals 31 | | | | - 1 | | i | |
| Others 64 64 Accidents caused by machinery n.e.i. 27 2 29 Food poisoning 11 4 15 Accidental absorption of irrespirable or poisonous gas 18 6 24 Other acute accidental poisonings (not by gas) 27 15 42 Conflagration 30 13 43 Accidental burns (conflagration excepted) 100 62 162 Accidental mechanical suffocation 22 28 50 Accidental injury by firearms 96 8 104 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— | | inery, 8 | re | | 30 | • • | |
| Accidents caused by machinery n.e.i. | | • • | • • | • • • | 31 | { | 31 |
| Food poisoning | | | | | 64 | | 64 |
| Accidental absorption of irrespirable or poisonous gas | Accidents caused by machin | ery n.e.i | | | 27 | 2 | 29 |
| Accidental absorption of irrespirable or poisonous gas 18 6 24 Other acute accidental poisonings (not by gas) 27 15 42 Conflagration 30 13 43 Accidental burns (conflagration excepted) 100 62 162 Accidental mechanical suffocation 22 28 50 Accidental drowning 344 76 420 Accidental injury by firearms 96 8 104 Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments 6 3 9 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— Fall, not otherwise specified 311 321 632 Other crushings 36 6 42 Cataclysm 31 321 632 Other crushings 21 2 2 Cataclysm 36 6 42 Cataclysm 31 321 632 Other crushings 4 4 4 Excessive heat 68 42 110 Light | Food poisoning | •• | | | II | 4 | 15 |
| gas 18 6 24 Other acute accidental poisonings (not by gas) 27 15 42 Conflagration 30 13 43 Accidental burns (conflagration excepted) 100 62 162 Accidental mechanical suffocation 22 28 50 Accidental drowning 344 76 420 Accidental injury by firearms 96 8 104 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— 311 321 632 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— Fall, not otherwise specified 311 321 632 Other crushings 36 6 42 Cataclysm Injuries by animals (n.e.i.) 21 2 23 Hunger or thirst 4 4 Excessive | Accidental absorption of im | respirabl | e or pois | onous | , | ٠ ١ | |
| Conflagration . 30 13 43 Accidental burns (conflagration excepted) . 100 62 162 Accidental mechanical suffocation . 22 28 50 Accidental mechanical suffocation . 344 76 420 Accidental injury by firearms . . 96 8 104 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— . | gas | • • • | • • • | | 18 | 6 | 24 |
| Conflagration . 30 13 43 Accidental burns (conflagration excepted) . 100 62 162 Accidental mechanical suffocation . 22 28 50 Accidental mechanical suffocation . 344 76 420 Accidental injury by firearms . . 96 8 104 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— . | Other acute accidental poise | onings (| not by ga | is) | 27 | 15 | 42 |
| Accidental burns (conflagration excepted) 100 62 162 Accidental mechanical suffocation 22 28 50 Accidental drowning 344 76 420 Accidental injury by firearms 96 8 104 Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments 6 3 9 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— 311 321 632 Other crushings 36 6 42 Cataclysm Injuries by animals (n.e.i.) 21 2 23 Hunger or thirst 4 4 4 Excessive cold 1 1 1 Excessive heat 68 42 110 Lightning 4 4 Other accidental electric shocks 4 1 5 Snakebite | | | | · | | | |
| Accidental mechanical suffocation 22 28 50 Accidental drowning | | ion exce | pted) | | | | |
| Accidental drowning | | | [/ | | | | 50 |
| Accidental injury by firearms 96 8 104 Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments 6 3 9 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— 311 321 632 Fall, not otherwise specified 311 321 632 Other crushings 36 6 42 Cataclysm Injuries by animals (n.e.i.) 21 2 23 Hunger or thirst 4 4 Excessive cold 1 1 Excessive heat 4 4 Excessive heat 4 4 Chightning 4 Other accidental electric shocks | | | • • • | | | | |
| Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments 6 3 9 Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— 311 321 632 Fall, not otherwise specified | | | • • | | | /8 | |
| Accidental injury by falling, crushing, etc.— 311 321 632 Fall, not otherwise specified | Assidental injury by meaning | or niorai | na inctmu | | | - 1 | • |
| Fall, not otherwise specified 311 321 632 Other crushings 36 6 42 Cataclysm Injuries by animals (n.e.i.) 21 2 23 Hunger or thirst 4 4 Excessive cold 1 1 Excessive heat 68 42 110 Lightning 4 4 Other accidental electric shocks 4 4 4 Attack by venomous animals— 2 2 4 Other 2 2 4 Other 2 2 4 Other accidents— Accidents due to medical or surgical intervention 2 1 3 1 3 1 Lack of care of the new-born <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>mento</td><td>0</td><td>3 </td><td>9</td></t<> | | | | mento | 0 | 3 | 9 |
| Other crushings 36 6 42 Cataclysm Injuries by animals (n.e.i.) 21 2 23 Hunger or thirst 4 4 Excessive cold 1 1 Excessive heat 4 4 Lightning 4 4 <t< td=""><td>Foll not otherwise service</td><td>erusning</td><td>g, etc.—</td><td>i</td><td></td><td></td><td>600</td></t<> | Foll not otherwise service | erusning | g, etc.— | i | | | 600 |
| Cataclysm . | | | • • | | | | ~ |
| Injuries by animals (n.e.i.) | A | | • • | | 30 | 0 | 42 |
| Hunger or thirst 4 4 4 Excessive cold 1 1 1 Excessive heat 68 42 110 Lightning 4 4 4 Other accidental electric shocks 44 4 48 Attack by venomous animals— 5 2 2 4 Snakebite 4 1 5 2 2 4 Other 2 2 2 4 | | | • • | • • • | ••- | • • | •• |
| Excessive cold | | | • • | • • • | 1 | 2 | • |
| Excessive heat 68 42 IIO Lightning 4 4 Other accidental electric shocks 44 4 48 Attack by venomous animals— 1 5 Other 2 2 4 Other 2 2 4 Other accidents— 2 5 7 Other accidents of the new-born Other accidents . | | | | •• } | | | • |
| Lightning | | • • | • • | • • | | • • • | - |
| Other accidental electric shocks | Excessive heat | | | | 68 | 42 | 110 |
| Attack by venomous animals— 3 Snakebite | | | | | 4 | | 4 |
| Snakebite | Other accidental electric sho | $_{ m cks}$ | | | 44 | 4 | 48 |
| Other 4 Other accidents— Accidents due to medical or surgical intervention 2 I 3 Lack of care of the new-born 2 5 7 Other accidents Deaths due to operations of war Capital punishment | Attack by venomous animal | s | | i | | | |
| Other accidents— Accidents due to medical or surgical intervention 2 1 3 Lack of care of the new-born | Snakebite | | | | 4 | I | 5 |
| Accidents due to medical or surgical intervention 2 1 3 Lack of care of the new-born | Other | | | | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Lack of care of the new-born | Other accidents— | | | - (| ľ | 1 | • |
| Lack of care of the new-born | | or surgic | al interve | ention | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Other accidents 111 32 143 Deaths due to operations of war Capital punishment External Violence, excluding Suicide and Homicide 2,982 976 3,958 | Lack of care of the new-be | orn | | | | - 1 | 7 |
| Deaths due to operations of war | | | • • | | _ | | 143 |
| Capital punishment | | war | • • | - 1 | i | 3- | -73 |
| External Violence, excluding Suicide and Homicide 2,982 976 3,958 | | | • • | | | | |
| | - Capital pullishment | •• | | | | | |
| Total Deaths from External Violence 3,615 1,185 4,800 | | | | nicide | 2,982 | 976 | |
| | Total Deaths from Ex | ternal V | iolence | | 3,615 | 1,185 | 4,800 |

The following table of death-rates per million of mean population reveals for External Violence (excluding Suicide and Homicide), which consists mainly of accidents, a decrease in 1921-25, but an increase in the rates for 1926-30 to which the growth of automobile accidents contributed very largely. A decreased death-rate was recorded during the period 1931-35, but the rate rose again during the period 1936-40.

DEATH-RATES,(a) ETC., EXTERNAL VIOLENCE: AUSTRALIA.

| Period | ı. | De | eath-rates Homicid | | Death-rates from External Violence, excluding Suicide and Homicide. Death-rates from all External Violence. | | | ternal Violence, ding Suicide and all External Violence. | | | |
|---------|-----|--------|-----------------------|----------|--|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|
| | | Males. | Females. | Persons. | Males. | Females. | Persons. | Males. | Females. | Persons. | Persons. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1911-15 | | 21 | 16 | 19 | 948 | 268 | 621 | 1,170. | 330 | 770 | 718 |
| 1921-25 | | 17 | 13 | 15 | 753 | 211 | 487 | 950 | 260 | 610 | 643 |
| 1926-30 | | 19 | 15 | 17 | 843 | 240 | 549 | 1,070 | 300 | 690 | 746 |
| 1931-35 | | 21 | 11 | 16 | 714 | 223 | 472 | 923 | 284 | 609 | 676 |
| 1936-40 | • • | 18 | 9 | 13 | 862 | 283 | 576 | 1,069 | 342 | 699 | 725 |
| 1935 | | 21 | 11 | 16 | 764 | 243 | 507 | 964 | 308 | 641 | 677 |
| 1936 | | 19 | 10 | 14 | 802 | 255 | 533 | 999 | 318 | 663 | 703 |
| 1937 | | 22 | 9 | 16 | 877 | 268 | 575 | 1,065 | 321 | 697 | 739 |
| 1938 | | 15 | 9 | 12 | 843 | 277 | 564 | 1,023 | 336 | 684 | 709 |
| 1939 | • • | 15 | 6 | 11 | 943 | 335 | 642 | 1,129 | 393 | 765 | 771 |
| 1940 | | 18 | 10 | 14 | 887 | 308 | 600 | 1,024 | 340 | 685 | 702 |

⁽a) Number of deaths per 1,000,000 of mean population.

(xvii) "Other Diseases". The intermediate and the abridged classifications of causes of death used in Tables A to E in the preceding pages differ from that used in issues of the Official Year Book previous to No. 25 in that no residue of "other diseases" is shown at the foot. The items are ranged in classes or groups of classes and each class or group of classes is made complete by the addition of an "other diseases" item for that class or group of classes. These "other diseases" items of the intermediate classification are expanded into their constituent causes in the following table:—

F.-DEATHS FROM "OTHER DISEASES": AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| | Causes. | | | | General Classifi- cation Number. | м. | F. | Total. |
|--------------------------|-------------|---|-------|---|---|--------|-------|--------|
| Cerebro-spinal meningo | coccal meni | ngitis | •• | | 6 | 24 | 14 | 38 |
| Malignant pustule and | | ٠ | | | 7 | 2 | ' | 2 |
| Erysipelas | • • | | | | ΙÍ | 11 | 13 | 24 |
| Tetanus | | | | | 12 | 55 | 21 | 76 |
| Leprosy | | | | | 23 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| Gonococcal infections | | | • • | | 25 | 3 | | 3 |
| Diseases due to spiroch | | | | | 32 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| Acute poliomyelitis and | | | • • • | | 36 | 23 | 10 | 33 |
| Acute infectious enceph | | | • • | | 37 | 12 | 8 | 20 |
| Herpes zoster | | • | • • • | • | 38c | | 6 | 6 |
| German measles | •• | | | | 38d | 6 | 7 | |
| Chicken pox | | •• | •• | • • | 38e | - 1 | • | 13 |
| | • • | •• | • • | • • | | 4 6 | • • • | 4 |
| Venereal diseases n.e.i. | •• | •• | • • | ••• | 43 | 1 | 7 | 13 |
| | ·lamatasia | • • | •• | • • • | 440 | - 1 | ••• | 1 |
| Pernicious lymphogranu | пошатояв | • • | • • | • • | 446 | 59 | 32 | 91 |
| Mumps | • • | • • | • • | • • | 44C | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | •• | | | | 218 | 130 | 348 |

F.-DEATHS FROM "OTHER DISEASES": AUSTRALIA, 1940-continued.

| Causes | | | , | General Classifi- cation Number. | M. | F. | Total. |
|---|---|---|----------|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 29. OTHER GENER Diseases of the pituitary gland Diseases of the thymus (includi Diseases of the adrenal glands Other general diseases | ng status I | | | 62 64 65 66 | 5 10 11 37 | 8 9 19 21 | 13 19 30 58 |
| Total | • • | • • | • • | | 63 | 57 | 120 |
| 30. AVITAM | INOSES. | | | | † | | |
| Scurvy | •• | | | 67 68 69 71 | 3 | 1 2 3 | 3 1 2 7 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 32. LEUCÆMIAS, ETC., AND O | THER DIS | EASES OF | THE | [| - 1 | | |
| BLOOD AND BLOOD-F Hæmorrhagic conditions Leucæmia, lymphadenoma— | ORMING U | RGANS. | •• | 72 | 24 | 20 | 44 |
| Leucæmia Aleucæmia (lymphadenoma) Diseases of the spleen | | •• | •• | 74 <i>a</i> 74 <i>b</i> | 124 I | 96 •• | 220 I |
| Diseases of the spleen | blood for | | | 75 76 | 19 | 19 12 | 38 18 |
| Other diseases of the blood and Total | 010001-1011 | umig organi | • . • | | 174 | 147 | 321 |
| Iotai | •• | •• | • • | | | | 321 |
| 34. OTHER CHRON Lead poisoning | | | sub- | 78a | 4 | | 4 |
| (a) Occupational | | | | 786 | 6 | 5 (| 11 |
| (v) Other | | | | 79 | _: | | |
| Total | • • | •• | •• | | 10 | 5 | 15 |
| 40. OTHER DISEASES OF Encephalitis (not epidemic)— | NERVOUS | SYSTEM. | | | | | |
| Intra-cranial abscess | • • | •• | • • | 80a | 25 | 10 . | 35 |
| Others Convulsions of infants under fix | | age | • • | 80 <i>b</i> 86 | 31 31 | 24 20 | 55 51 |
| Other diseases of the nervous sy Chorea | ystem— | | | 87a | | 5 | 6 |
| Neuritia | • | • | | 876 | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| Paralysis agitans | | , . | | 87c | 94 | 69 | 163 |
| Disseminated sclerosis Other diseases | • • | •• | • • | 87d 87e | 4I | 33 | 74 |
| Other diseases Total | | •• | • • | - 6/6 | 263 | 191 | 62 |
| 15001 | •• | •• | •• | | 203 | | 454 |
| 48. OTHER DISEASES OF THE Aneurysm (other than heart an Other diseases of the arteries Diseases of the veins (varices | d aorta) | •• | • • | 96 99 | 52 41 | 51 36 | 103 77 |
| etc.) | | | | 100 | 16 | 28 | 44 |
| Diseases of the lymphatic syste | | | | 101 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| High blood pressure (idiopathic Other diseases of the circulator | | • • | • • | 102 | 82 | 63 6 | 145 |
| Total | y system | •• | •• | 103 | 197 | 187 | 384 |
| 10001 | •• | •• | •• | | 19/ | 1 -0, | 304 |

F.—DEATHS FROM "OTHER DISEASES": AUSTRALIA, 1940—continued.

| Canses. | General Classifi- cation Number. | м. | ¥. | Total. |
|---|---|-----------------|---------|------------|
| 52. OTHER DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM. | | | | [|
| Diseases of the nasal fossæ and annexa | . 104 | 22 | 13 | 35 |
| Diseases of the larynx | 1 | 18 | 9 | 27 |
| Congestion, ædema, embolism, etc., of the lungs . | | 226 | 236 | 462 |
| | . 112 | 82 | 64 | 146 |
| | . 113 | 12 | 2 | 14 |
| Other diseases of the respiratory system (except tuber | r- | | | |
| culosis)— | s 114a | 75 | ļ | 7.5 |
| Silicosis and other occupational respiratory disease Gangrene of the lung | . 1146 | 5 | | 75 |
| Abscess of the lung | | 33 | 11 | 7 44 |
| | 114d, | 31 | 12 | 43 |
| | e | | | '3 |
| | | - - | | |
| ${\bf Total} \qquad \dots \qquad \dots \qquad .$ | | 504 | 349 | 853 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | İ | ł |
| 60. OTHER DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM. | l i | | | |
| 101 (141 1 1 14 1 | | | | Ì |
| Diseases of the buccal cavity, pharynx, etc.— | ,,,,,, | | 26 | |
| Pharynx and tonsils | ٠, | 40 14 | 36 | 76 |
| | 1150 | 8 | 13 5 | 27 |
| | . 118 | 26 | 18 | 13 44 |
| Other diseases of the intestines | | 42 | 42 | 84 |
| 7.1 | . 128 | 18 | 18 | 36 |
| 35 11 11 1 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 129 | 57 | 34 | 91 |
| , , | | ٥, | | _ |
| • | | | | |
| Total | | 205 | 166 | 371 |
| | İ | | | J. |
| | | | | |
| 75 | | | | |
| 72. PUERPERAL CAUSES. | | | | |
| Homomhago of shildbirth and the manus-i | 1 | | | |
| Hæmorrhage of childbirth and the puerperium . Puerperal toxæmias— | . 146 | • • | 57 | 57 |
| 75. 1 1 · | . 148a | | 21 | ٦. |
| 95 ⁶ 1 22 ⁶ 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 1486 | •• | 31 | 31 |
| Acute yellow atrophy of the liver (post-partum) | 1 '~ ' | | 5 | 5 |
| 0.1 | . 148d | | 7 | 7 |
| | . 149 | | 36 | 36 |
| Other or unspecified diseases of childbirth and th | | | |] |
| puerperium | . 150 | | 9 | 9 |
| | | | | 1 |
| | | | | |
| Total | - | | 156 | 156 |
| | | | t | l |

^{14.} Causes of Deaths in Classes.—The figures in the preceding sub-sections relate to specific causes of death, and are of greater value in medical statistics than a mere grouping under general headings. The classification under eighteen general headings adopted by the compilers of the International Nomenclature is, however, shown in the

following table, together with the death-rates and proportions of total deaths pertaining to those classes. A further table furnishes the death-rates for the quinquennia 1921-25, 1931-35 and 1936-40:—

DEATHS, DEATH-RATE,(a) ETC., IN CLASSES: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| | Class. | То | tal Dea | ths. | De | ath-rat | es. | Propo | rtion of Deaths | 10,000 |
|-----|--|--------------|---------|--------|----------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| | | М. | F. | Total. | м. | F. | Total. | M. | F. | Total. |
| | Parasitic and Infectious Diseases | 2,865 | | | 81 | 51 | 66 | 743 | 593 | 676 |
| | Cancer and Other Tumours | 4,379 | 4,288 | 8,667 | 124 | 123 | 124 | | | |
| 3. | Rheumatism, Diseases of Nutri- tion, of Endocrine Glands, and | - | | | | | | | | ļ |
| | Other General Diseases | 781 | 1,261 | 2,042 | 22 | 36 | 29 | 202 | 423 | 299 |
| 4. | Diseases of the Blood and Blood- | , , , , , | -,201 | -,54- | | 30 | | -01 | 4~3 | 299 |
| • | forming Organs | 275 | 271 | 546 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 71 | 91 | 80 |
| 5. | Chronic Poisoning and Intoxi- | | | | | | | | _ | |
| | cations Diseases of the Nervous System | 79 | 22 | 101 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 21 | 7 | 15 |
| о. | and Organs of Special Sense | 3,297 | 3,654 | 6,951 | 94 | 105 | 99 | 854 | 1,227 | 1,016 |
| 7 | Diseases of the Circulatory System | 11,259 | | | 319 | 233 | | 2,916 | | |
| 8. | Diseases of the Respiratory System | 3,392 | | 5,747 | 96 | 67 | 8 2 | 879 | 791 | 840 |
| 9. | Diseases of the Digestive System | 2,082 | 1,407 | 3,489 | 59 | 40 | 50 | 539 | 473 | 512 |
| 10. | Diseases of the Genito-Urinary | | | 06 | 86 | | | -00 | ٠ | |
| | System Pregnancy, Labour and Puerperal | 3,041 | 2,045 | 5,086 | 80 | 59 | 73 | 788 | 687 | 744 |
| 11. | State | ٠ | 515 | 515 | | 15 | 7 | | 173 | |
| 12 | Diseases of the Skin and of the | | 3-3 | رادد | | -3, | • | | -/3 | 75 |
| | Cellular Tissue | 82 | 78 | 160 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 21 | 26 | 23 |
| 13. | Diseases of the Bones and Organs | | | | | | | | | -0 |
| | of Locomotion | 84 | | 134 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 22 | 17 | 20 |
| | Congenital Malformations | 384 1,514 | | 693 | 11 | 9 | 10 38 | 99 | 104 | |
| | Early Infancy Old Age | 1,294 | 1,101 | 2,541 | 43 37 | 33 36 | 36 | 392 335 | 390 419 | |
| 10. | Violent or Accidental Deaths | 3,615 | 1,185 | 4,800 | 103 | 34 | 69 | 935 936 | 398 | 372 702 |
| 18. | Causes of Death not Determined | 185 | | 238 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 48 | 18 | 35 |
| | | | | | I | i | | : | | |
| | Total | 38,608 | 29,776 | 68,384 | 1,094 | 855 | 975 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

⁽a) Number of deaths per 100,000 of mean population.

QUINQUENNIAL DEATH-RATES IN CLASSES: AUSTRALIA.

| | | Numbe | r of Dea | ths per | 100,00 | o of Me | an Popu | lation. | |
|---|-------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| Class. | 192 | 1 to 19 | 25. | 193 | 1 to 19 | 35• | 193 | 6 to 19. | 40. |
| | M. | F. | Total. | М. | F. | Total. | м. | F. | Total |
| Parasitic and Infectious Diseases Cancer and Other Tumours Rheumatism, Diseases of Nutri- | | | | 92 113 | 70 108 | 81 81 | 80 121 | 56 120 | 68 |
| tion, of Endocrine Glands, and Other General Diseases | 248 | 222 | 236 | 18 | 33 | 25 | 20 | 36 | 28 |
| 4. Diseases of the Blood and Blood- forming Organs | | | | او ا | او | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 5. Chronic Poisoning and Intoxications | | | | 2 | | | 2 | r | , |
| 6. Diseases of the Nervous System | | | | ` | | 1 | -1 | - 1 | 1 |
| and Organs of Special Sense | 93 | 83 | 88 | 66 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 74 | 70 |
| 7. Diseases of the Circulatory System | 150 | 118 | 134 | 249 | 200 | 225 | 318 | 245 | 282 |
| 8. Diseases of the Respiratory System | | 88 | 105 | 101 | 75 | 88 | 100 | 72 | 86 |
| 9. Diseases of the Digestive System | 97 | 81 | 89 | 60 | 46 | 53 | 59 | 44 | 52 |
| to. Diseases of the Genito-Urinary | ا ـ ا | | - | 81 | | | اہ | _ | |
| System | 72 | 49 | 60 | 01 | 59 | 70 | 85 | 61 | 73 |
| 11. Puerperal Condition | | 25 | 12 | | 19 | 9 | •• | 17 | |
| Missans | 6 | - 4 | - | اء | _ | | اہ | | _ |
| 3. Diseases of Organs of Locomotion | او ا | 4 | 5. | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3(| 2 1 | 3 |
| 4. Congenital Malformations | 12 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 10 | 3 | | 10 |
| 5. Early Infancy | 73 | 56 | 65 | 44 | 34 | 39 | 43 | 9 33 | 38 |
| 6. Old Age | 76 | 68 | 72 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 39 | 33 41 | 40 |
| 7. Violent or Accidental Deaths | 95 | 26 | 61 | 92 | 28 | 61 | 105 | 34 | 70 |
| 8. Causes of Death not Determined | 15 | 9 | 12 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 2 | \ \frac{1}{4} |
| Total | 1,061 | 841 | 952 | 993 | 804 | 900 | 1,060 | 856 | 964 |

DEATHS.

365

15. Ages at Death of Married Males and Females, and Issue.—Demography Bulletin, No. 58, contains a number of tables showing, in combination with the issue, the ages at marriage, ages at death, birthplaces and occupations of married persons who died in Australia in 1940. A summary of those tables is given hereunder. Deaths of married males in 1940 numbered 25,603, and of married females, 21,895. The tabulations which follow deal, however, with only 25,294 males and 21,730 females, the information regarding issue in the remaining 474 cases being incomplete. The total number of children in the families of the 25,294 males was 98,295, and of the 21,730 females, 92,101. The average number of children is shown for various age-groups in the following table:—

AGES AT DEATH OF MARRIED MALES AND FEMALES, AND AVERAGE ISSUE:
AUSTRALIA.

| | | | | Average I | ssue. | | | |
|------------------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Age at Death. | | Mal | les. | | | Fem | ales. | |
| | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. |
| Under 20 years | 0.33 | | 0.75 | 0.40 | 0.94 | 0.77 | 0.66 | 0.77 |
| 20 to 24 ,, | 0.77 | 0.84 | 0.81 | 0.65 | 1.27 | I.22 | 1.13 | 0.89 |
| 25 ,, 29 ,, | 1.25 | 1.29 | 1.33 | 11.1 | 1.82 | 1.86 | 1.81 | 1.71 |
| 30 ,, 34 ,, | 2.05 | 2.06 | 1.79 | 1.76 | 2.74 | 2.45 | 2.34 | 1.96 |
| 35 ,, 39 ,, | 2.80 | 2.58 | 2.13 | 2.12 | 3.64 | 3.29 | 2.89 | 2.66 |
| ю, 44 " | 3.47 | .3.23 | 2.77 | 2.49 | 4.09 | 3.66 | 3.29 | 2.80 |
| 15 ,, 49 ,, | 4.09 | 3.48 | 3.10 | 2.72 | 4.54 | 3.76 | 3 - 55 | 2.98 |
| 50 ,, 54 ,, | 4.75 | 3.76 | 3.46 | 3.02 | 5.35 | 4.23 | 3.60 | 3.33 |
| 55 ,, 59 ,, | 5 • 44 | 4.41 | 3.69 | 3 · 34 | 5.86 | 4.69 | 4.01 | 3.62 |
| 0,64, | 5.95 | 4.98 | 4.02 | 3 . 53 | 5.99 | 5.39 | 4.21 | 3.65 |
| 55 ,, 69 ,, | 6.23 | 5.50 | 4.41 | 3.64 | 6.50 | 5.86 | 4.82 | 4.04 |
| 70 ,, 74 ,, | 6.41 | 6.06 | 5.06 | 4.06 | 6.38 | 6.30 | 5.41 | 4 • 49 |
| 75 ,, 79 ,, | 6.75 | 6.66 | 5.65 | 4.71 | 6.72 | 6.56 | 6.02 | 4.87 |
| 30 ,, 84 ,, | 6.68 | 6.89 | 6.17 | 5.09 | 6.22 | 6.76 | 6.26 | 5.50 |
| 35 ,, 89 ,, | 6.67 | 7.18 | 6.59 | 5.83 | 5.97 | 6.93 | 6.57 | 5.86 |
| 90 ,, 94 ,, | 6.03 | 7.21 | 6.94 | 5.89 | 5.69 | 6.53 | 6.73 | 5.65 |
| 95 ,, 99 ,, | 7.30 | 6.97 | 6.69 | 6.48 | 5.05 | 6.05 | 7.10 | 6.38 |
| oo years and up- | | ĺ | | | | | | |
| wards | 9.33 | 9.20 | 7.00 | 8.58 | 5.17 | 5.11 | 8.20 | 7.46 |
| Age not stated | 4.33 | 5.36 | 5.00 | | 4.60 | 5.80 | 5.00 | |
| All Ages | 5.42 | 4.97 | 4.44 | 3.89 | 5.35 | 5.05 | 4.72 | 4.24 |

The figures in the preceding table include the issue both living and dead, the proportion between them, taking the issue of deceased males and females together, being about 1,000 to 230. The totals are shown in the following table:—

ISSUE TOP DECEASED MARRIED MALES AND FEMALES: AUSTRALIA, 1940.

| Issue of Married Males. | Males. | Females. | Total. | Issue of Married Females. | Males. | Females. | Total. |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Living Dead | 41,530 9,247 | 40,642 6,876 | 82,172 16,123 | Living Dead | 36,609 10,854 | 36,407 8,231 | 73,016 19,085 |
| Total | 50,777 | 47,518 | 98,295 | Total | 47,463 | 44,638 | 92,101 |

^{16.} Ages at Marriage of Deceased Males and Females, and Issue.—While the table giving the average issue of married males and females naturally shows an increase in the averages with advancing ages at death, the following table, which gives the average

issue of males and females according to the age at marriage of the deceased parent shows a corresponding decrease in the averages as the age at marriage advances:—

AGES AT MARRIAGE OF DECEASED MALES AND FEMALES, AND AVERAGE ISSUE: AUSTRALIA.

| | _ · · · · | | | | Average I | ssue. | - | | |
|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Age at Marria | ge. | | Mal | es. | 1 | | Fema | ales. | |
| | | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | 1911. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. |
| Under 15 years 15 to 19 ,, 20 ,, 24 ,, 25 ,, 29 ,, 30 ,, 34 ,, 35 ,, 39 ,, 40 ,, 44 ,, 45 ,, 49 ,, 50 ,, 54 ,, | | 6.97 6.34 5.70 4.92 4.05 3.43 2.59 2.45 | 6.32 6.05 5.17 4.45 3.90 2.67 2.20 | 0.15 5.56 4.70 3.96 3.14 2.36 1.96 | 5.56 4.80 4.19 3.41 2.74 2.17 1.53 0.95 | 9.71 7.10 5.77 4.27 3.04 1.68 0.72 0.26 | 7.60 6.97 5.50 4.09 2.66 1.61 0.62 0.03 | 6.36 6.79 5.23 3.79 2.42 1.40 3.88 0.12 | 6.43 6.13 4.79 3.52 2.38 1.29 0.43 0.05 |
| 55 ,, 59 ,, 60 ,, 64 ,, 65 years and wards Age unspecified | up- | 1.66 2.00 1.00 5.40 | 0.25 4.93 | 0.95 0.63 0.18 3.64 | 0.83 0.48 0.54 2.91 | 5.23 | 5.41 | 3.96 | 2.61 |
| All Ages | | 5.42 | 4.97 | 4 · 44 | 3.89 | 5.35 | 5.05 | 4.72 | 4.24 |

17. Birthplaces of Deceased Married Males and Females, and Issue.—The following table shows the birthplaces of married males and females who died in 1911 and 1940, together with the average issue. It will be noted that the differences in the average issue of deceased natives of Australia and of the British Isles, which were so marked in 1911, are tending to disappear, probably as the result of the approaching similarity of the age constitutions of the two groups.

BIRTHPLACES OF DECEASED MARRIED MALES AND FEMALES, AND AVERAGE ISSUE: AUSTRALIA.

| | Married Males. | | | | Married Females. | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|
| Birthplace. | 1911. | | 1940. | | 1911. | | 1940. | |
| | Deaths. | Average Issue. | Deaths. | Average Issue. | Deaths. | Average Issue. | Deaths. | Average Issue. |
| Australasia— | -i | | | | | | | |
| Australia | 4,074 | 4.71 | 17,633 | 3.90 | 4,566 | 4.57 | 16,171 | 4.20 |
| New Zealand | 64 | 3.89 | 276 | 3.24 | 56 | 3.84 | 218 | 3.57 |
| Europe— | ! | 1 _ | | ۱ ـ | i | | | ! |
| England and Wales | 4,079 | 5.87 | 4,178 | 3.81 | 3,152 | 5.86 | 3,087 | 4.20 |
| Scotland | 1,133 | 5.89 | 1,063 | 3.86 | 1,002 | 6.09 | 784 | 4.51 |
| Eire and Northern Ire- | 1 | _ | | i | _ | ! _ | ! | 1 |
| land | 1,766 | 6.12 | 884 | 4.27 | 2,118 | 5.83 | 990 | 4.72 |
| Other British Posses- | | | | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| sions | 23 | 6.52 | 34 | 3.82 | 24 | 5.75 | 15 | 3.53 |
| Western | 199 | 4.33 | 230 | 3.79 | 55 | 5.07 | 51 | 5.33 |
| Central | | 5.81 | 354 | 4.86 | 270 | 6.56 | 172 | 5.67 |
| Southern | 58 | 5.09 | 168 | 3.43 | 12 | 4.92 | 62 | 4.02 |
| Eastern | 35 | 4.37 | 46 | 3.37 | 6 | 4.50 | 1.2 | 5.08 |
| Asia— | | l | | | I | | | |
| British Possessions | 32 | 3.87 | 65 | 3.51 | 17 | 6.41 | 22 | 4-55 |
| Foreign Countries | 74 | 2.46 | 107 | 2.81 | 5 | 2,60 | 8 | 4.25 |
| Africa— | | | 1 | 1 | t | | | 1 |
| British Possessions | . 16 | 3.56 | 30 | 2.67 | 15 | 4.80 | 18 | 3.83 |
| Foreign Countries | | | 7 | 3.43 | | | 2 | 1.50 |
| America- | | 1 | | Ì | | | | l |
| British Possessions | 42 | 5.55 | 47 | 2.72 | 17 | 6.47 | 12 | 4.92 |
| United States | 40 | 3.78 | 61 | 2.74 | 17 | 4.94 | 33 | 3.88 |
| Other Foreign Countries | 17 | 4.53 | 5 | 2.60 | 10 | 4.50 | 2 | 0.50 |
| Polynesia | . 5 | 4.00 | 13 | 3.85 | 9 | 3.33 | 10 | 4.30 |
| At Sea and Indefinite | 72 | 4.28 | 93 | 3.35 | 72 | 4.85 | 6 I | 4.15 |
| Total | 12,213 | 5.42 | 25,294 | 3.89 | 11,423 | 5 · 35 | 21,730 | 4.24 |

18. Occupations of Deceased Married Males, and Issue.—The following tabulation shows the average issue in combination with the occupation of deceased males:—

OCCUPATIONS OF DECEASED MARRIED MALES AND AVERAGE ISSUE : AUSTRALIA.

| Occupation Group. | Deaths | of Married | Males. | Average Issue. | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|------------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| оссиранов отопр. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | 1921. | 1931. | 1940. | |
| Professional | 926 | 1,194 | $(a)_{2,827}$ | 4.04 | 3.78 | (a) 3.04 | |
| Domestic | 552 | 621 | 700 | 3.55 | 3.64 | 3.00 | |
| Commercial | 1,977 | 2,962 | 2,943 | 4.18 | 3.55 | 3.35 | |
| Transport and Communica- | | | 1 | | | | |
| tion | 1,254 | 1,742 | 2,204 | 4.63 | 4.15 | 3.77 | |
| Industrial | 5,086 | 6,883 | 5,705 | 4.95 | 4.49 | 3.82 | |
| Agricultural, Pastoral, Min- | | , , | " | | • •• | 1 | |
| ing, etc. | 3,983 | 4,495 | 5,720 | 5.83 | 5.3I | 4.66 | |
| Indefinite | 759 | 936 | (b)4,153 | 5.49 | 4.68 | (6) 4,05 | |
| Unoccupied | 15 | 39 | 1,042 | 4.00 | 3.85 | 4.00 | |
| | | | | | | <u></u> | |
| Total | 14,552 | 18,872 | 25,294 | 4.97 | 4 · 44 | 3.89 | |

⁽a) 1,438 clerks, etc. (average issue 3.00), not specified as belonging to any industry, formerly included under "Commercial", are included under "Professional". (b) 4,120 labourers, etc. (average issue 4.07) not specified as belonging to any industry, formerly included under "Industrial", are included under "Indefinite".

§ 5. Australian Life Tables.

The Official Year Book, No. 20, pp. 962 and 969-73, contains a synopsis of the various Australian Life Tables, and comparisons with other countries of the expectation of life at various ages were also given. In connexion with the Census of 1933 Life Tables have been constructed in respect of each sex for Australia as a whole, and these together with monetary tables on single and joint lives based thereon have been published as separate Census publications. A specially contributed article by F. W. Barford, M.A., A.I.A., on the results of the tables for single lives appeared in Official Year Book, No. 29, p. 928.

§ 6. Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages in the Australian Capital Territory.

To the end of 1929 the provisions of the Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages Act of 1899 and the Marriage Act of 1899 of New South Wales applied to the Australian Capital Territory. Births, deaths and marriages occurring within the Territory were registered by the District Registrars at Queanbeyan and Nowra, and were incorporated in the New South Wales records.

In 1929, however, the Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages Ordinances were enacted, providing for the assumption by the Commonwealth Government of the function of registration within the Territory as from 1st January, 1930. The Commonwealth Statistician is the Principal Registrar, and all registrations are made at Canberra.

Marriages within the Territory are celebrated according to the conditions prescribed by the Marriage Ordinance 1929-1938. This Ordinance, which closely follows the provisions of the Marriage Act of New South Wales, which it supersedes as regards the Australian Capital Territory, came into operation on 1st January, 1930.